

Eligibility/Services/Expenditures 1979 Edition (Revised)



PUBS

RA

412

.4

D27

1979 (rev.)

THE HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION



THE HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION is the agency of U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare that administers Medicare, Medicaid and other programs related to financing timely and appropriate delivery of health care services. The mission of this agency is to promote the timely, cost effective delivery of appropriate quality health care services to Agency beneficiaries; to make beneficiaries aware of the services for which they are eligible; to make those services accessible; and to ensure that Agency policies and actions promote efficiency and quality within the total health care delivery system.

THE MEDICAID/MEDICARE MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE (M/MMI), within the Health Care Financing Administration, Bureau of Program Operations, works with Federal, State, and contractor staff toward improved management of the Medicaid and Medicare programs.

The M/MMI promotes program management improvements through problem analysis and technical assistance for corrective action, and fosters exchange of ideas and techniques through conferences, workshops, training and publications.

RA 412,4 .027 1979 C. 2

DATA ON THE MEDICAID PROGRAM: ELIGIBILITY, SERVICES, EXPENDITURES

1979 EDITION (Revised)

Medicaid/Medicare Management Institute

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND
WELFARE
Health Care Financing Administration
Baltimore, MD 21235
1979



FOREWORD

In the two years since its inception, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has become a focal point for government financing of health care services, expending over \$45 billion to provide those services to over 46 million aged, disabled, and poor Americans. Through the Medicaid and Medicare programs, HCFA annually funds almost one-quarter of this Nation's health care expenditures.

This publication is a compilation of data and information on the Medicaid program. Medicaid is jointly funded by the Federal, State and local governments to provide medical assistance to low-income individuals and families. This guide to the Medicaid program is published annually to provide the public with statistics on the Medicaid program as well as general information on Medicaid coverage, services, and reimbursement policies in the various States.

I hope you will find this Medicaid data book a valuable resource which can be used to help improve the coverage and delivery of services to our low-income citizens.

Additional copies of this publication can be obtained from:

The Medicaid/Medicare Management Institute Health Care Financing Administration 6401 Security Boulevard 389 East High Rise Baltimore, Maryland 21235

Leonard D. Schaeffer Administrator



CONTENTS

| Intro | duction | n | Page 1 |
|-------|----------|--|--------|
| | | | _ |
| lech | nical n | ote | 3 |
| | | MEDICAID DATA | |
| I. | Gener | ral information on Medicaid coverage and services: | |
| | A. | Medicaid services State-by-State | 4 |
| | B. | Limitations on selected services | 4 |
| | C. | Medicare-Medicaid relationships | 4 |
| | D. | Cost-sharing features of State Medicaid programs | 16 |
| | E. | Recent State changes in program coverage | 17 |
| | F. | Medicaid reimbursement practices | 21 |
| | G. | Basic Medicaid eligibility coverage, by State | 24 |
| | H. | Optional Medicaid coverage groups | 24 |
| II. | | caid trend data, 1966-79: | |
| | Α. | Total Medicaid program payments to providers of health care | 28 |
| | | Number of Medicaid and cash assistance recipients | 31 |
| | | Medicaid recipients, by basis of eligibility | 31 |
| | | Medicaid benefit expenditures, by type of service | 33 |
| | E. | Medicaid share of personal health care expenditures for specified | - 1 |
| | _ | services | 34 |
| | F. | Medicaid payments adjusted for increases in recipients and prices | 36 |
| *** | G. | Federal medical assistance percentages | 37 |
| III. | | nt Medicaid data: | 20 |
| | | Medicaid expenditures computable for Federal funding, by State | 39 |
| | В. | Total Federal, State, and local Medicaid expenditures, by State | 39 |
| | | Formulas for local funding of Medicaid | 42 |
| | D. | State Medicaid expenditures, by type of service | 43 |
| | E. | Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) | 43 |
| | 107 | services provided to Medicaid children | 43 |
| | F. G. | Relative size of State Medicaid programs | 56 |
| | H. | Relative size of State Medicaid recipient populations | 57 |
| | I. | Impact of Medicaid on the use of health services by the poor | 60 |
| | J. | Medicaid recipients and expenditures, by eligibility category | 63 |
| | K. | Medicaid expenditures for each eligibility category, by type of | 05 |
| | IX. | | 66 |
| | т | Medicaid expenditures for selected services, by eligibility category | 00 |
| | L. | of the recipient | 70 |
| | M. | Medicaid recipients and expenditures, by maintenance assistance | , 0 |
| | 141. | status of recipient | 74 |
| | N. | status of recipient | • • |
| | | basis of eligibility, age, and sex | 75 |
| | Ο. | Average Medicaid payment for recipients of Aid to Families with | |
| | | Dependent Children (AFDC) | 82 |
| | P. | Average Medicaid payment for persons eligible on the basis of | |
| | | receipt of a federally administered Supplemental Security In- | |
| | | come (SSI) payment | 83 |
| | Q. | Annual need and payment standards for AFDC families | 85 |
| | R. | Income levels for the medically needy | 86 |
| IV. | | nistrative information and data: | |
| | | Cost of Medicaid administration | 89 |
| | | Federal staff in the Medicaid program | 91 |
| | C. | State agency responsible for administration of Medicaid | 91 |
| | D. | Claims processing for specified Medicaid services | 101 |
| | E. | Medicaid Management Information System | 104 |
| * 7 | F. | Efforts to combat fraud and abuse | 105 |
| V. | Appen | ndix | 107 |



DATA ON THE MEDICAID PROGRAM: ELIGIBILITY, SERVICES, EXPENDITURES—

Introduction

Title XIX of the Social Security Act provides for a program of medical assistance for certain low-income individuals and families. The program, known as Medicaid, became Federal law in 1965. It succeeded earlier welfare-linked medical care programs, most notably the Kerr-Mills program of medical assistance for the aged. Medicaid will account for some \$19 billion in Federal and State expenditures in FY 1979, and is the primary source of health care coverage for the poor in America.

Medicaid is financed jointly with State and Federal funds, with the current Federal contribution to the cost of the program ranging from 50 percent to 77.55 percent. It is basically administered by each State within certain broad Federal requirements and guidelines.

Medicaid is designed to provide medical assistance to those groups or categories of people who are eligible to receive cash payments under one of the existing welfare programs established under the Social Security Act; that is, Title IV-A, the program of Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), or Title XVI, the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program for the aged, blind and disabled. In general, receipt of a welfare payment under one of these programs means automatic eligibility for Medicaid (although since 1974, when the welfare programs for the aged, blind and disabled were Federalized as the SSI program, States may exclude some of these SSI cash assistance recipients from automatic Medicaid eligibility if they are eligible only because the standards for the Federal program are more liberal than those previously utilized by the State.)

In addition, States may provide Medicaid to the "medically needy," that is, to people who fit into one of the categories of people covered by the cash welfare programs (aged, blind, or disabled individuals, or members of families with dependent children when one parent is absent, incapacitated or unemployed), who have enough income to pay for their basic living expenses (and so are not recipients of welfare) but not enough to pay for their medical care.

It is important to note that Medicaid does not provide medical assistance to all of the poor. Low income is only one test of eligibility. Resources are also tested. And most importantly one must belong to one of the groups designated for welfare eligibility to be covered.

Title XIX of the Social Security Act requires that certain basic services must be offered in any State Medicaid program: inpatient hospital services, outpatient hospital services, laboratory and X-ray

services, skilled nursing facility services for individuals 21 and older, home health care services for individuals eligible for skilled nursing services, physicians' services, family planning services, rural health clinic services, and early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment services for individuals under 21. In addition, States may provide a number of other services if they elect to do so, including drugs, eyeglasses, private duty nursing, intermediate care facility services, inpatient psychiatric care for the aged and persons under 21, physical therapy, dental care, etc.

States determine the scope of services offered (they may limit the days of hospital care or number of physicians' visits covered, for example.) They also, in general, determine the reimbursement rate for services, except for hospital care, where States are required to follow the Medicare reasonable cost payment system unless they have approval from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to use an alternate payment system for hospital care. Since July 1, 1976, they have been required to reimburse for skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility services on a reasonable cost-related basis.

Since States generally determine the eligibility level for the welfare programs (they set the AFDC level, and determine the amount of supplement, if any, to the basic Federal SSI payment), they exercise a great deal of control over the income eligibility levels for Medicaid. If they cover the medically needy, they may establish the income level for eligibility at any point between the cash assistance eligibility level for an AFDC family (adjusted for family size) and 133½ percent of the payment to such an AFDC family. All of these variations—in benefits offered, in groups covered, in income standards, and in levels of reimbursement for providers—mean that Medicaid programs differ greatly from State to State.

Medicaid operates as a vendor payment program. Payments are made directly to the provider of service for care rendered to an eligible individual. Providers must accept the Medicaid reimbursement level as payment in full. Individuals, however, are required to turn over their excess income to help pay for their care if they are in a nursing home. Copayments may also be required.

Many members of the Medicaid population are aged or disabled and are also covered under Medicare. In cases where this dual coverage exists, most State Medicaid programs pay for the Medicare premiums, deductibles and copayments, and for services not covered by Medicare.

States participate in the Medicaid program at their option. All States except Arizona currently have Medicaid programs. The District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam and the Virgin Islands also provide Medicaid coverage.

NOTE

Expenditure totals vary among the tables in the report because data on the Medicaid program are collected on three basic types of reports. See Technical Notes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 in the Appendix for an explanation of the three reports and how they are used in this publication.

Recipient trends may appear to be somewhat down in recent years. However, the downward movement in national recipient totals may be due more to improvements in the reporting systems of several States, to the use of preliminary figures for recipient totals for 1977 and 1978, and to the use of estimates of recipients in several States. See Technical Notes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 in the Appendix for further clarification on sources of recipient counts and recipient trends.

I. GENERAL INFORMATION ON MEDICAID COVERAGE AND SERVICES

The first section of this report (Tables 1-8) examines the services covered under the State Medicaid programs, including the required services, optional services, and limitations in the scope of coverage; cost-sharing requirements; recent changes in State Medicaid programs; methods of reimbursement for selected Medicaid services; and the persons covered under Medicaid.

A. MEDICAID SERVICES STATE-BY-STATE

Certain services must be covered under a State's Medicaid program, although the scope of coverage may be limited as noted below. These basic required services are:

Inpatient hospital care;

Outpatient hospital care and rural health clinic services;

Other laboratory and X-ray services;

Skilled nursing facility services and home health services for individuals 21 years of age and over;

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) for individuals under 21 years of age;

Family planning services; and

Physician services.

States may include additional services as well. Table 1 lists a number of the optional services which can be covered under State Medicaid programs, and shows which States cover them. In addition, States can, with the approval of the Secretary, cover any other medical service recognized under State law.

B. LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES

States can impose limitations on their coverage of both mandatory and optional services, such as limitations on the number of days of care for inpatient services, and limitations on the number of outpatient visits. In addition, States can require prior authorization for certain services. Table 2 details limitations for four major services: inpatient hospital services, skilled nursing facility services, intermediate care facility services, and physician services.

C. MEDICARE-MEDICAID RELATIONSHIPS

Many persons are covered under both the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Medicare covers both inpatient hospital and supplementary medical services. However, while coverage of inpatient hospital services (Part A of Medicare) is automatic for persons over 65 and certain

disabled persons who have insured status under the Social Security system, coverage for the supplementary medical insurance program (Part B of Medicare) requires payment of a monthly premium. Many States make this payment for their Medicaid eligibles who are also eligible for Medicare. These "buy-in" agreements between State Medicaid programs and the Social Security Administration allow Medicare coverage for those Medicaid-Medicare eligibles who might not be able to afford to pay the Part B premium on their own. When persons are eligible under both programs, Medicare makes the primary payment for the service, and the State Medicaid expenditure is limited to the deductible and co-payment amounts.

While States may buy-in to Medicare for both their cash assistance recipients and medically needy persons who are eligible for Medicare, they receive Federal matching payments on the amounts paid for Medicare premiums only for their cash assistance recipients: they must pay the full cost of the premium payments for the medically needy. If a State does not buy-in to Part B coverage for persons in their Medicaid program who are eligible under Medicare, it cannot receive Federal matching payments for expenditures for services that would have been covered under Medicare if there had been a buy-in arrangement.

Forty-eight States and jurisdictions have buy-in agreements with the Social Security Administration; 5 States and jurisdictions do not (Table 3.) Based on statistically reported data for FY 1975, there were 3.7 million aged Medicaid recipients. Approximately 50 percent of the total Medicaid aged population had payments made in their behalf for deductibles and coinsurance under buy-in agreements.

Besides paying premiums, deductibles and copayments for many persons who are eligible for Medicare, State Medicaid programs also provide many services for the elderly and disabled that are not provided by Medicare (for example, skilled nursing care beyond the 100-day posthospital benefit provided by Medicare, prescription drugs, eyeglasses, hearing aids, etc.). Expenditures for the elderly under Medicaid basically supplement Medicare coverage.

TABLE 1

MEDICAID SERVICES STATE BY STATE,

DECEMBER 1, 1977 ∜

* BASIC REQUIRED MEDICAID SERVICES Every Medicaid program must cover at least these services for at least everyone receiving federally supported financial assistance—inpatient hospital care, outpatient hospital services, other laboratory and X-ray services, skilled nursing facility services and home health services for individuals 21 and otder, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment for individuals under 21, family planning, services. Federal financial participation is also available to States electing to expand their Medicaid programs by covering additional services and/or by including people eligible for medical but not for financial assistance. For the latter group States may offer the services required for financial assistance recipients or may substitute a combination of seven services.

| | | | | | | | under th | | | | | | | Stat | | te. De | tails are | avarlab | | | s vary from are offrces |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--|----------|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|---|
| | | offered for people receiving federally supported financial | | | | | Addition | al servic | es for w | hich Fe | ederal fi | | | ation | is availat | | | | dicaid | | |
| | 240.04 | assrstance | | | / , | Ι, | Τ, | // | / | Ζ, | | S. D. C. | Service Constitution of the Constitution of th | Se . | | / | $\overline{}$ | \(\frac{\epsilon_{\text{s.s.}}^{\text{s.s.}}}{\epsilon_{\text{s.s.}}^{\text{s.s.}}}\) | , S. S. | // | 7 |
| | BASIC* REQUIRED MEDICAID | + offered also for people in public | | | | | | | | Dup | | "Harwe Serv." | Side of the state | \$ / | ž / | | ž /5 | 0 000 | State of the state | | |
| | SERVICES | assistance ^{2/} and SSI ^{3/} categories | | / 5 | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | / " | 18 | / | Jursing | | Sylic S | | \$ 20 E | | | | | 1 Dallents 6 | \$ \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | \$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | / |
| | SEE | who are financially eligible for medical | | Ser. / | 30 | **** / | | ž / | 200 | | 6 0 / | 200 | | "etrist | | | | 25/ | | | |
| FMAP | ABOVE | but not for financia assistance | | Sie de la constant de | Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold | Sources le l'action | Free Cources | Qu's | Physic and nursing | (1 | Ene dagnostic | | | omenins. | \$3. 1 3. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold | | ialied on the state of the stat | | Te de la | |
| 73 | | Alabama | | • | | • | | | | | • | O | | | | | • | 9 | ● 5⁄ | AL | e e |
| 61 | | Alaska Arizona | - | \vdash | | | | | | | | | • | H | | | | | 5/ | AK | their option include |
| 72 | + | Arkansas | + | + | + | + | + | | | | + | • | + | | + | + | + | Ŧ | € 5' | AR | ioni |
| 50 | + | California | + | + | + | + | + | \vdash | | + | + | = | + | H | + | # | + | + | + 5/ | CA | opt |
| 50 | + | Colorado Connecticut | + | + | + | + | + | + | # | + | _ | + | + | + | + | + | | 1 | ● <u>5</u> / | CO | their |
| 50 | | Delaware | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 5/ | DE | at |
| 50 | + | D.C. | + | + | | + | + | | + | + | + | + | + | + | | 1 | + | Ŧ | + 5 | DC | States may |
| 57 66 | | Florida Georgia | | 2 | | | | | | | • | • | | | | P | • | • | <u>₽</u> | FL | tates |
| 50 | - | Georgia | + | + | + | H | + | | + | | + | + | + | Н | | | | \vdash | 5 / | GA | |
| 50 | | Hawaii | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | + | + | + | | | | | | + | HI | 1-1-72 |
| 64 | | Idaho | • | | | = | | | | | | ۰ | • | | • | <u> </u> | | Ι. | ● 5/ | 1D | .i. |
| 58 | + | Illinois Indiana | + | + | + | ÷ | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | ÷ | + | + | + <u>3</u> / | IN | effective |
| 52 | | lowa | | | | | | | - | ŏ | H | ŏ | | М | | | | - | 5/ | IA | 9 |
| 52 | + | Kansas | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | + | \pm | + | + | + | + | + 5/ | KS | service, |
| 70 | + | Kentucky | + | + | + | + | <u> </u> | \vdash | + | | + | + | | Ш | | <u></u> | + | + | + 5/ | KY | |
| 70 | + | Louisiana Maine | + | + | | + | _ | \vdash | + | + | + | + | | + | + | | | 7 | ● 5/ ● 5/ | ME | optional |
| 50 | + | Maryland | + | + | | + | + | | | | + | | + | + | | + | + | † | ● 5/ | MD | o ue |
| 52 | + | Massachusetts | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | | + 5/ | MA | as |
| 50 | + | Michigan | + | + | + | + | + | | + | | + | + | + | 1 | + | + | | + | + 5/ | MI | × |
| 55 78 | + | Minnesota Mississippi | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | ÷ | + | + | + | + | + | + | + <u>3</u> / | MN | (Title XIX) as an |
| 61 | | Missouri | | • | | | _ | | | | • | | • | | | Ŏ | • | - | <u>5/</u> | MO | L) Pi |
| 61 | + | Montana | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | | + | | + | 4 5/ | MT | program to Medicaid footnote five. |
| 53 | + | Nebraska | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | + | | + | + | + | \vdash | + 3/ | NB | We We |
| 63 | + | New Hampshire | 1 | + | • | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 유 | + | + | | - | 5/ | NH | ICF program to M See footnote five. |
| 50 | | New Jersey | | • | • | • | | <u> </u> | | | • | | | | • | • | • | • | 5/ | NJ | ogra |
| 72 | | New Mexico | 0 | | | • | | • | • | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | 5/ | NM | F pr |
| 50 68 | + | New York | + | + | + | + | + | - | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | + | ++ | + 5/ | NY NC | |
| 51 | + | North Carolina North Dakota | <u> </u> | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | ND | d the |
| 55 | | Ohio | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | 9 5/ | ОН | (ICF): P.L. 92-223 transferred the retarded, both public and private. |
| 65 | + | Oklahoma | | + | + | + | | | | | | | | + | | + | | + | + 5/ | ОК | rans c an |
| 57 | - | Oregon Pennsylvania | - | | | • | - | | | | - | + | +. | 8 | + | + | | + | + 5 | PA | 223 tr puthli |
| 55 50 | + | Puerto Rico | + | + | + | | - | - | + | + | + | <u> </u> | _ T. | - | | + | + | + | T * | PR | 92.2 oth p |
| 57 | + | Rhode Island | | + | + | + | + | | | | | + | + | + | | + | | | 5/ | RI | d, bo |
| 72 | • | South Carolina | | | • | • | | | | | 0 | • | | | • | | • | • | 5/ | SC | F) P |
| 69 | • | South Dakota Tennessee | ┞╬ | + | - | + | - | - | | | + | • | | - | • | + | + | + | \$./ + 5/ | SD TN | (ICF) |
| 61 | - | Texas | <u> </u> | 1 | | • | | | | | - | | • | | | - | | Ť | 5/ | TX | hties |
| 69 | + | Utah | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | + | + | ÷ | + | + | | + | + 5/ | UT | acı |
| 68 | + | Vermont | + | + | | + | | | | | + | + | | + | | + | | + | + 5/ | VT | are the |
| 50 | + | Virgin Islands Virginia | + | + | + | + | + | | + | | + | + | + | + | | + | + | - | + 5/ | VA | Intermediate Care Finstitutions for the r |
| 52 | + | Washington | 1 | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 7 | + | + | + | + | + 5 | WA | edia |
| 70 | + | West Virginia | + | + | | + | + | + | + | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | | + | wv | term |
| 59 | + | Wisconsin | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + 5′ | WI WY | ri si |
| 53 | 20 | Wyoming | 13 | 19 | 12 | 14 | 10 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 17 | 18 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 9 | 11 | 26 | VVT | |
| | | | | | 12 | 14 | | | | | 1 4/ | 10 | 10 | | | | | 1 64 | 20 | | |
| + | 53 | + | 29 | 32 | 22 | 29 | 25 | 13 | 23 | 16 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 23 | 18 | 28 | 18 | 21 | 50 | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE Health Care Financing Administration Medicard Bureau

^{1/} Data from Regional Office reports of characteristics to State programs and State plan amendments.
2/ People qualifying as members of families with dependent children (usually families with at least one parent absent or incapacitated).
3/ People qualifying as aged, blind, or disabled under the Supplemental Security Income program.
4/ FMAP - Federal Medicaid Assistance Percentage: Rate of Federal financial participation in a State's medical vendor payment expenditures on behalf of individuals and families eligible under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. Percentages, effective from October 1, 1977, through September 30, 1979, are rounded.
5/ Including ICF services in institutions for the mentally retarded.

TABLE 2.—LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES OFFERED UNDER TITLE XIX, JANUARY, 1979

| State | Inpatient Hospital Services | Skilled Nursing Facility Services | Intermediate Care Facility Services | Physicians' Services |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Alabama | 20 days per calendar year | Preauthorization required | Preauthorization required | th elsewhere |
| Alaska | Nonemergency out-of-State hospitaliza- Preauthorization required tion requires preauthorization. | Preauthorization required | Preauthorization required | day in hospital. Elective (cosmetic) surgery requires |
| Arkansas | Limited to 26 days per calendar year with provision for extension based on medical necessity and with prior authorization. | Prior authorization required | No limitations | 18 visits per calendar year in physician's office, patient's home or nursing home. For hospital emergency |
| California | Subject to prior authorization and specified length of stay as approved. | Subject to preadmission authorization and periodic reauthorization. | Subject to preadmission authorization and periodic reauthorization. | Subject to prior authorization for more than eight psychiatric visits or eight allergy hyposensitization visits in a 120-day period. Services for cosmetic purpose not covered. Prior authorization required for sterilization services. |
| Colorado | Services provided as long as is medically necessary. Emergency hospital services provided when necessary to prevent death cr serious impairment of health, even though hospital may not meet conditions for participation under Title XVIII. | No limitations | No limitations | No limitations. |
| Connecticut | Prior authorization is required beyond 10 days. | Initial review to determine level of care made by a medical consultant within 14 days of patient's admission to a facility. Periodic patient reviews are made thereafter by a team to determine continued need for skilled nursing services. | Level of care is determined within 14 days of patient's admission to facility and the need for continued care in the facility is periodically redetermined thereafter. | Prior authorization required for services to patients in skilled nursing facilities beyond 1 visit per month for chronic conditions and 5 visits permonth for acute conditions. |
| Delaware | No limitations | | No limitations | No limitations. |

TABLE 2.—LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES OFFERED UNDER TITLE XIX—Continued

| Columbia | Inpatient Hospital Services | Skilled Nursing Facility Services | Intermediate Care Facility Services | s' Services |
|----------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 9 | connection or cosmetic mergency r will be incl ization issue tal or oral to those requ ir of accid ated structur | nursing facilities maintained by skilled nursing facilities maintained primarily for care and treatment of inpatients with TB will be provided only for individuals 65 years of age or older. | No limitations' | anesthesia will be provided only when performed in a facility accredited for such procedures. Surgical procedures for cosmetic purposes (except for emergency repair of accidental injury) will be provided only by prior authorization issued by State agency. Ambulatory psychiatric care will be provided only in a formally organized psychiatric clinic which is |
| | 45 days per patient per Fiscal Year | No limitations | No limitations | |
| | Prior approval required for renal dialysis and/or kidney transplants except in cases of emergency dialysis. | Initial prior approval is required | Initial prior approval is required | for any person who has been judi- cially declared mentally incompetent, or who is under age 21, or who is legally incompetent under State law. Outpatient psychotherapy is limited to maximum of \$250 per patient per calendar year. Unless medically justi- fiable need for exception exists, home and office visits limited to 1 |
| | A Medicaid recipient may not be confined for more than 65 consecutive days at a semi-private rate. If confinement is medically necessary after this period of time, then a reduced room rate equal to a SNF must be utilized. Only first 3 pints of blood. One doctor visit per day except for intensive care or con- | Limited to 3 routine Doctor's visits per month. Cost and limitations as out- lined in Title XVIII. | Not provided | per month, nursing home visits limited to 1 per month, and hospital visits limited to 1 per day. 2 visits per week in SNF. Transportation cost of physician not covered. |

| For patients in skilled nursing facilities limited to 2 visits per month except during acute episodes when additional visits are authorized. | Physician services related to abortion or abortion related services will not be provided unless the abortion or abortion related services are recommended by 2 consulting physicians who state that it is necessary to save the life of the mother, 2 consulting physicians recommendations that the mother will suffer severe and long lasting physical health damage if the fetus is carried to term; that in the case of rape or incest, the incident is reported promptly to a law enforcement agency or public health agency and the pregnancy is a result of rape or incest as determined by the court. | No limitations. | No limitations. No limitations. |
|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Prior authorization required | Prior authorization is required before payment. | - No limitations | - No limitations |
| Prior authorization required | Prior authorization is required before payment. | o limitations | No limitationsNo limitations |
| Hospital admissions are authorized for following number of days: Medical and surgical—8 days. Confinement and delivery—4 days. T. & A.—2 days. Psychiatric—10 days. Prior authorization is required for any nonemergency admission such as for elective surgery; approval for extension is required for additional days. | Limited to 40 days per admission. Length of stay subject to professional review for appropriateness and necessity, but will not exceed forty days per admission. | Psychiatric services limited to an ini- No limitations tial period of 10 days and a possible 10 day extenson with prior approval. There is a maximum of 45 inpatient days per year. | No limitations N |
| Hawaii | Idaho | Illinois | Indiana N |

TABLE 2.-LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES OFFERED UNDER TITLE XIX-Continued

| State | Inpatient Hospital Services | Skilled Nursing Facility Services | Intermediate Care Facility Services | Physicians' Services |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Kansas | All out-of-State inpatient care is subject to prior authorization except for emergency care and care within hospitals bordering Kansas, whose services are routinely utilized by Kansas recipients. No payment will be made for inpatient admissions from midhalf Thursday through midnight Saturday except in the case of an emergency admission. | No limitations | No limitations | unless supported by written documentation confirming medical necessity. Adult care home visits are limited to 1 per month unless supported by written documentation confirming medical necessity. Surgery for cosmetic purposes is not payable. Abortions are provided when necessary because the life of the mother is endangered if the fetus is carried to term, or when performed upon a victim of rape or incest and it has been reported to appropriate authorities within 60 days of the incident |
| Kentucky | 21 days per admission | Preauthorization required | Preauthorization required | Initial and extensive visits limited to 2 per patient per physician per calendar year. Preauthorization required for those patients "locked in" to 1 physician and 1 pharmacy, who require services in excess of 4 prescriptions and 4 physician office |
| Louisiana | Care in a short term general hospital is limited to 15 days in a calendar year without prior approval. If a recipient requires hospitalization beyond 15 days, or readmission only when medically necessary home passes are required, a determination to extend hospitalization would be made. | No limitations | No limitations | Limited to 12 outpatient visits per year, with extensions subject to prior approval. Up to 15 inpatient visits including admission visits in any calendar year when recipient is hospitalized without surgery. |
| Maine | Prior authorization required for extension of hospital benefit days beyond 60 days. Intensive care and coronary care services do not require prior authorization. | No limitations | No limitations | . No limitations. |

| or all Preauthorization required for surgery normally considered cosmetic. | Y > | documented as medically necessary No limitations. Hosnital visits—limited to 1 ner day. | | | | | Prior authorization required for elec- tive cosmetic surgery and for psy- chiatric treatment when costs ex- ceed \$300 in given year. | Abortions are provided under certain conditions. | No limitations. |
|--|----------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Preauthorization required for all admissions. | No limitations | No limitations | Prior authorization required | No limitations | Prior authorization required | Prior authorization required | Prior authorization required | No limitations | No limitations |
| Preauthorization required for all initial nursing home admissions, | 1 4 5 | No limitations | Prior authorization required | No limitations | Prior authorization required | Prior authorization required | Prior authorization required except where patient is transferred to nursing home directly from an acute care facility. | No limitations | Prior approval except when admitted directly from hospital, another nursing home, or from health related |
| Preauthorization required | No limitations | No limitations40 days per Fiscal Year | 21 days per admission | No limitationsPrior authorization required | Limited to admissions designated in the Concurrent Review Screening manual. | Requires prior approval for patients who are anticipated to require hospitalization for period longer than 12 days. | Limited by exclusion of elective cosmetic surgery and diet therapy for exogenous obesity. | Abortions are provided under certain conditions. | No limitations |
| Maryland | Massachusetts | Minnesota | Missouri | Montana | Nevada | New Hampshire | New Jersey | New Mexico | New York |

TABLE 2.—LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES OFFERED UNDER TITLE XIX—Continued

| Services Intermediate Care Facility Services Physicians' Services | Routine physical exams and routine screening tests are excluded except for EPSDT recipients and an annual examination allowed for recipients in homes for aged, skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities. Eye refractions are limited to 1 per year for recipients ages 24 and under, and 1 in 2 years for recipients ages 25 and over. Prior approval required for surgical transplants (except for bone, renal and tendon), cosmetic surgery and more than 2 psychiatric visits. | No limitations No limitations. | recertifi- No limitations. Persons must be in 10 physician visits per month. ays. | Preauthorization required Limited to inpatient hospital visits and surgical services for a compensable hospital period; outpatient-4 office visits and/or 4 home visits per month per patient; and 2 visits per | montn in a nursing nome. No limitations Prior authorization required for elec- tive and rehabilitative procedures. | Prior authorization required for all general and special medical examinations and consultations. Hospital inpatients—consultations limited to 1 per specialty per hospital admission; outpatient—consultation limited to 1 per 12 month period. \$200 maximum amount payable to physician for his services provided during any 1 period of hospitalization or for a |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Skilled Nursing Facility Se | Prior approval required | No limitations | Physicians' certification and recertification required every 60 days. | Prior approval required | No limitations | No limitations |
| Inpatient Hospital Services | Prior authorization required for admissions for cosmetic surgery and surgical transplants except bone, tendon and renal transplants. | No limitations | 60-day limitation per spell of illness _ f | 10 days per admission F | Limited to 21 days N | Payment is not made for overnight or neekend passes in excess of 12 hours continuous absence and absence for purposes of employment or school. Payment is not made for prolonged hospitalization which is not medically justified. |
| State | North Carolina | North Dakota | Ohio | Oklahoma | Oregon | Pennsylvania |

| Available through public facilities and some physicians under contract. | Prior authorization required for visits in excess of 2 per month for chronic illness and in excess of 8 per month for acute illness; inpatient hospital visits in excess of 37 days up to maximum of 100 days, office visits provided by psychiatrists beyond initial evaluation visit. | Visits must be medically justified. | Limited to services which are medically necessary and required by patient. | Prior approval required for unusual elective types of surgical procedures. | No limitations. | No limitations on number of visits for acute conditions, except psychiatric care is limited to 12 hours of treatment for each acute illness unless prior written approval for additional care is obtained. | . Treatment of mental, psychoneurotic or personality disorders limited to \$500 per calendar year. | Limited to services provided by Health Department personnel; otherwise by prior authorization of the Bureau. |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Not provided | No limitations | Need for care approved or disapproved by PSRO. | No limitations | No limitations | Level of care determination is required | No limitations | Authorization is required | Not provided |
| Provided in public facilities | Prior authorization required for all ad- No limitations missions. | Need for care approved or disapproved by PSRO. | No limitations | Prior authorization required | Level of care determination is required | No limitations | Authorization is required | Service presently being developed. Prior authorization will be required. |
| Limited to services provided in public facilities and 2 private facilities under contract. | Prior authorization required for stays in excess of 15 days per admission for persons under age 65, or in excess of 60 days for persons age 65 or older who are also covered by Medicare. | 40 days per Fiscal Year | 30 days per benefit period. 1st 3 pints 1 of blood per benefit period. | 20 days per Fiscal Year I | 30 days per spell of illness | No limitations | No specified day limitations | Prior authorization required |
| Puerto Rico 1 | Rhode Island F | South Carolina 4 | South Dakota | Tennessee | Texas | Utah | Vermont I | Virgin Islands |

TABLE 2.—LIMITATIONS ON SELECTED SERVICES OFFERED UNDER TITLE XIX—Continued

| State | Inpatient Hospital Services | Skilled Nursing Facility Services | Intermediate Care Facility Services | Physicians' Services |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Virginia | 14 days per admission | No limitations | No limitations | Cosmetic surgical procedures are not covered unless performed for physiological reasons. Routine physicals and immunizations are not covered except that well-child examinations in a private physician's office are covered for foster children. Prior authorization is required for refraction and eyeglasses. Reimbursement for induced abortions is provided in only those cases in which there would be a substantial endangerment of health to the mother if the fetus were carried to term. Substantial endangerment of health includes endangerment of the life of the mother. |
| Washington | Admission and length of stay de- Prior approval termined by PSRO. | of admission | No limitations | 1 visit per month in office, home, skilled nursing facility, and intermediate care facility. 2 per month in extended care facility. 1 per day in hospital, additional calls must be justified. |
| West Virginia | 60 days per Fiscal Year | Prior approval of admission Prior authorization required P | Prior approval requiredPrior authorization required | No limitations. Prior authorization is required for cosmetic surgery, intestinal or gastric bypass surgery and reversal of a tubal ligation or vasectomy. |
| Wyoming | 14 days per spell of illness | No limitations I | No limitations | Physical examinations limited to 1 yearly after 3rd year of life; nursing home visits limited to 1 routine visit per month. |

TABLE 3.—STATE BUY-IN ARRANGEMENTS WITH MEDICARE

| | State pays part B premiums for persons eligible for Medicare and Medicaid | State does not buy in to Part B of Medicare |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Alabama | X | |
| Alaska | | Х |
| Arizona 1 | | |
| Arkansas | Χ | |
| California | Х | |
| Colorada | X | |
| Connecticut | x | |
| Delaware | Ŷ | |
| District of Columbia | X | |
| Florida | X | |
| | | |
| Georgia | X | |
| Guam | X | |
| Hawaii | X X | |
| Illinois | x | |
| | ^ | |
| Indiana | Χ | |
| lowa | Х | |
| Kansas | X | |
| Kentucky | X | χ |
| Coulsialla | | ^ |
| Maine | Χ | |
| Maryland | X | |
| Massachusetts | X | |
| Michigan | X | |
| Minnesota | X | |
| Mississippi | Χ | |
| Missouri | X | |
| Montana | Χ | |
| Nebraska | X | |
| Nevada | X | |
| New Hampshire | X | |
| New Jersey | x | |
| New Mexico | X | |
| New York | Χ | |
| North Carolina | Х | |
| North Dakota | X | |
| Ohio | x | |
| Oklahoma | X | |
| Oregon | | X |
| Pennsylvania | X | |
| Puerto Rico | | Х |
| Rhode Island | X | |
| South Carolina | X | |
| South Dakota | X | |
| Tennessee | Χ | |
| Texas | X | |
| Utah | x | |
| Vermont | X | |
| Virgin Islands | X | |
| Virginia | Χ | |
| Washington | Х | |
| Washington West Virginia | x | |
| Wisconsin | X | |
| | | Х |

¹ No Medicaid program.

Source: Medicaid Bureau, April 1979.

D. COST-SHARING FEATURES OF STATE MEDICAID PROGRAMS

As a result of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-603), States may impose certain cost-sharing requirements under their Medicaid program. The law specifies that no cost sharing can be imposed on the mandatory services for cash assistance recipients, but allows States to impose "nominal" cost-sharing requirements on optional services for cash assistance recipients, and on any services for the medically needy. Table 4 details the cost-sharing requirements which have been imposed by the States as a result of this legislation.

It should be noted that all States require Medicaid patients in long term care institutions to contribute their excess income (generally, all income over the \$25 monthly they require for personal needs) to help pay for the cost of their care. Similarly, all medically needy individuals who have income that exceeds the amount set for Medicaid eligibility must use their excess income to pay for their medical care until they have spent their income down to the Medicaid level. Neither of these forms of paying for one's own medical care is subject to the limitations on cost-sharing in the Medicaid program, and they are not indicated in Table 4.

Table 4.—COST-SHARING FEATURES OF STATE MEDICAID PROGRAMS

Alabama.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription and refills.

ARKANSAS.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription. Copayment of \$2.00 on eyeglasses not provided as a part of an integrated program of medical services.

GEORGIA.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription. Copayments also imposed on ambulance services, durable medical equipmeent and orthotic and prosthetic services. The copayments for these services are: \$.50 on \$10 or less; \$1.00 on \$11 to \$25; \$2.00 on \$26 to \$50; \$3.00 on \$51 or more based on sliding fees.

Kansas.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per each prescription, new and refills.

MARYLAND.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription.

MICHIGAN.—Vision services provided to recipients over age 21—copayment of \$2.00 for each reimbursable visit. Dental services provided to recipients over age 21—copayment of \$3.00 for each reimbursable visit.

MISSISSIPPI.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription and refills.

Montana.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 is required for each additional drug prescription after the first two prescriptions.

NEVADA.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 for each prescription costing \$10 or less; \$1.00 for each prescription costing \$10.01 through \$25; \$2.00 for each prescription costing \$25.01 through \$50; and \$3.00 for each prescription costing \$50.01 or more.

NEW MEXICO.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.25 per prescription. Dental services—copayment of \$2.00 per visit.

Table 4.—COST-SHARING FEATURES OF STATE MEDICAID PROGRAMS—Continued

NORTH CAROLINA.—Legend drugs and insulin—copayment of \$.50 per prescription; optical supplies and services—copayment of \$2.00 per visit; chiropractic services—copayment of \$.50 per visit; dental services—copayment of \$3.00 per visit; Mental Health Clinics—copayment of \$1.00 per visit; Health Department Clinics—copayment of \$1.00 per visit; Medically needy recipients: inpatient hospital services—copayment of \$2.00 per inpatient day; outpatient hospital services—copayment of \$2.00 per outpatient visit; physician's services—copayment of \$1.00 per visit.

South Carolina.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 on each prescription and refills.

South Dakota.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 on each prescription.

VIRGINIA.—Prescription drugs—copayment of \$.50 per prescription and refills dispensed on outpatient basis; eyeglasses—copayment of \$2.00 for each pair and a \$.50 copayment is imposed on the repair or replacement of parts of eyeglasses.

SOURCE: MEDICAID BUREAU, APRIL 1979.

E. RECENT STATE CHANGES IN PROGRAM COVERAGE

States can alter their Medicaid program at any time with Federal approval as long as the program remains within the Federal guidelines. Such alterations can be made to reflect shifting policy considerations, such as the desire to gradually expand or gradually limit the State program, or can be made as a result of temporary budgetary problems within the State.

Table 5 provides information on recent changes in Medicaid benefits.

Table 5.—CHANGES IN COVERAGE, JANUARY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1978

Effective Date

| ALABAMA: | | Effective Date |
|---|--|--|
| Increases: Added SNF coverage for in institutions for ment | or individuals 65 or older | 3/1/78 |
| | individuals 65 or older in | 3/1/78 |
| ARKANSAS: | | |
| | netrists' services for adults. s from 3 to 4 prescriptions | 10/1/77 ¹ 10/1/77 ¹ 2/1/78 |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Increases: | | |
| | nent fee for the following | 4/1/78 |
| Provider | Old Rate | New Rate |
| Dentists | 63.7% of the pre- vailing rate | 75% of the pre- vailing rate |
| Optometrists | \$12.00 for re- fractions | \$16.00 for re- fractions |

¹ These changes were initially reported for the prior period but withheld pending clearance by the Division of Policy and Standards.

Table 5.—CHANGES IN COVERAGE, JANUARY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1978—Continued

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued Increases—Continued

| Provider . | Old Rate | New Rate |
|--|---|---|
| Podiatrists | \$4.80 for office visit/no surgery | \$7.00 for office visit/additional for surgical |
| Ph ysicians | \$4.80-\$9.60 routine visit | procedure \$13.00-\$20.00— routine visit \$14.40-\$40.00— new patients \$22.80-\$32.00— comprehensive history, diagnosis & physical examination |
| Anesthetists Pharmacists | \$3.40 per unit \$1.80 non- institutional \$1.80 institu- | \$6.00 per unit \$2.59 |
| Opticians | tional \$5.00 plastic | \$7.00 |
| | frames \$7.00 combina- tion plastic and metal | \$9.00 |
| | | Effective date |
| FLORIDA: Increases: | | |
| Increased the net in | come levels for individuals in and intermediate care facilities \$485.00. | 7/1/77 ^s |
| Reductions: Instituted a \$.50 cope (new or refill). | ayment on all prescription drugs | 11/1/77 thru 1/31/78 and 4/1/78 thru 4/12/78 |
| GEORGIA: Reductions: Peducad home health | visits to 100 per calendar year. | |
| Kansas: | visits to 100 per calendar year. | 2/1/// |
| | fice visits to three per month. It to a nursing home to one per | 10/1/77 ² |
| Maine: | | |
| | to the medically needy. | 4/6/78 4/6/78 |
| MARYLAND: | | |
| Increases: Increased the maximucal procedures. | ım fee paid for certain obstetri- | 2/1/78 |
| 1.61 | (#O :: | |

¹ Change was approved 2/9/78 with a retroactive effective date of 2/1/77.
² This change was initially reported for the prior period but withheld pending

clearance by the Division of Policy and Standards.

³ Change was approved 2/9/78 with a retroactive effective date of 7/1/77.

Table 5.—CHANGES IN COVERAGE, JANUARY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1978—Continued

MARYLAND—Continued Increases—Continued

| Increases—Continued | |
|--|----------------|
| | Effective date |
| Increased ICF fee from \$26.60 to \$27.95 based on condition that nursing staff is upgraded. | 1/1/78 |
| Increased the fee for eyeglass frames from \$4.50 to \$7.50. | 3/1/78 |
| Michigan: | |
| Increases: | |
| Removed prior approval requirement for optometrist services and changed frequency of eye examination limitation from one every 3 years to one every 2 years. | 8/1/77 2 |
| Removed the time restrictions on eyeglasses by allowing one pair of lenses and/or frames when medically necessary. | 1/1/78 |
| Pharmacy Reimbursement—Pharmacy payment meth- odology was revised to provide for payment based on the use of State developed MAC (maximum allowable cost) limits on multiple source generic | 1/1/78 |
| drugs. Hospital Reimbursement—Changed five indices in the hospital reimbursement formulae and added one appealable item. | 1/1/78 |
| Nebraska: Increases: | 4/1/78 |
| Added coverage for individuals under 21 in psychiatric hospitals. | |
| NEW HAMPSHIRE: Increases: | |
| The individual gross income level has been increased from \$503.40 to \$533.40 for aged, blind and disabled recipients living independently and in foster care, family care or group care settings. | 1/1/78 |
| The individual gross income level has been increased from \$503.40 to \$533.40 for aged, blind and disabled recipients in a medical facility or ICF who are receiving an SSI payment and who also meet the State's more restrictive standards. | 1/1/78 |
| The individual gross income level has been increased from \$503.40 to \$553.40 for aged, blind and dis- | 1/1/78 |
| abled recipients in medical facility or ICF who would not receive a supplemental payment if they were outside the facility. | |
| New Jersey: Increases: | |
| Added coverage of unborn children in AFDC (aid to families with dependent children). | 5/1/78 |

New Mexico:

Reductions:

Instituted a \$2.00 copayment for each dental services 5/1/78 visit. (Excludes EPSDT and dental services performed as an inpatient hospital service.)

² This change was initially reported for the prior period but withheld pending clearance by the Division of Policy and Standards.

Table 5.—CHANGES IN COVERAGE, JANUARY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1978—Continued

| | Effective date |
|---|----------------------------|
| NORTH CAROLINA: Increases: The net income level increased \$22 per month for the blind in domiciliary facilities. | 12/1/77 1 |
| North Dakota: | |
| Added coverage of all financially eligible persons under age 21 not otherwise eligible under the plan. | 1/1/78 |
| Reductions: Eliminated cosmetic type corrections under dental | 1/1/78 |
| services. Eliminated personal care services. Eliminated prescribed diet remedies, as defined by the Medical Services Unit of the Social Service Board, and alcoholic beverage (spirits fermenti) from prescribed drugs. | 1/1/78 1/1/78 |
| PENNSYLVANIA: | |
| Increases: Removed payment restriction for orthopedic shoes. | 5/15/78 |
| Tennessee: Reductions: Eliminated optometrist services. Eliminated denture services. Eliminated services for individuals with speech, hearing, and language disorders. | 4/1/78 4/1/78 4/1/78 |

¹ This change was initially reported for the prior period but withheld pending clearance by the Division of Policy and Standards.

F. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT PRACTICES

States are required by law to reimburse for inpatient hospital services on the basis of reasonable cost following the reimbursement practices of Medicare, unless they have approval from the Secretary of HEW to use an alternate method of reimbursement. The Secretary will approve an alternate system which varies from the Medicare method only if satisfied that (1) reasonable cost is paid (although the State in this case may develop the methods and standards for determining what reasonable cost is), and (2) the reasonable cost does not exceed the amount which would be determined as reasonable by Medicare. As of January 1978, ten States had received approval from HEW to use a reasonable cost reimbursement system for inpatient hospital services which was different from the system used by Medicare.

For all other services, including physician services, outpatient hospital services, and skilled nursing facility services, States are not required to use the Medicare method of payment. With the exception of skilled nursing facility services and intermediate care facility services, in fact, the only requirement is that the State Medicaid reimbursement may not exceed the amounts paid under Medicare. While there is an effective ceiling on payment, there is no corresponding floor. In the case of long term care institutional services (skilled nursing facility services and intermediate care facility services), a State is subject to the additional requirement that its payment system must be reasonably related to cost. This means that States are not required to use the Medicare reasonable cost system (although they may use it if they wish), but they must relate their reimbursement to the cost of care in some reasonable way, whether determined prospectively or retrospectively. Use of a cost-related payment system for long term care institutional services has been required by law since July 1, 1976. HEW has required States to have their systems fully operational by January 1, 1978.

Since August 1976, the Department has also established requirements by regulation for determining payments for prescription drugs: this system is referred to as MAC (Maximum Allowable Cost.) The purpose of the Maximum Allowable Cost regulations is to place an upper limit on payments made under Medicaid for selected multiple-source prescribed drugs (except where the physician specifies in writing that a higher cost drug is required). Payment for all drugs prescribed under Medicaid must be made on the basis of MAC or acquisition cost as estimated by the State (EAC) plus a dispensing fee, or the provider's usual and customary charge to the public, whichever is lower.

Table 6 provides information on the payment systems used by the States in their Medicaid programs for inpatient hospital services, outpatient hospital services, and physicians' services.

TABLE 6.—STATE MEDICAID METHODS OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES

INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

All States use Title XVIII standards for determination of payments, except the following which have approval for alternative plans: California, Colorado, Illinois, Maryland, Michigan, New York, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Wisconsin.

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

| State | Same as Title XVIII | Other | Comment | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Alabama | X | | | | |
| Alaska | | | | | |
| Arkansas | | X | Reasonable cost not to exceed Title XVIII payments for | | |
| | | | similar services. | | |
| California | | X | Maximum allowable fee schedule. | | |
| Colorado | | X | Reimbursed on an interim basis, based on billings; retro | | |
| | | | spective adjustment is made based on periodic cost audi | | |
| Connecticut | | X | Fee per visit or service. | | |
| Delaware | | X | Usual and customary fee for type of service. | | |
| District of Columbia | | X | Fixed fee basis. | | |
| Florida | | | Customary and prevailing charges which are reasonabl or per diem rate established by State agency based cost report. | | |
| Georgia | X | | 0000 100000 | | |
| Guam | | X | 1970 Hawaii Relative Value Scale conversion factor of 7. | | |
| Hawaii | | | Lesser of reasonable cost or customary charges. | | |
| Idaho | | | Maximum allowable fees not exceeding reasonable charge | | |
| Illinois | | X | Reasonable cost determined by State agency. | | |
| ndiana | 4 | X | Usual and customary charges with fixed maximum rate. | | |
| OW3 | X | | | | |
| Kansas | | | | | |
| Kentucky | | | | | |
| Louisiana | | X | On cost or charges, whichever is lower. | | |
| Maine | X | | on cost of charges, milenerer is fewer. | | |
| Maryland | | X | Reasonable cost. | | |
| Massachusetts | | | Percentage of charges or fee per visit. | | |
| Michigan | | | Reasonable cost. | | |
| Minnesota | | | Customary charges. | | |
| Mississippi | | | 75 percent of usual and customary charges not to e | | |
| | | | ceed Title XVIII cost. | | |
| Missouri | | | Reasonable charge determined by the Division of Fami Service. | | |
| Montana | | X | Customary and reasonable charges not to exceed Tit XVIII charges. | | |
| Nebraska | X | | | | |
| Nevada | | X | Lower of billed charge, or fixed fee per unit. | | |
| New Hampshire | X | ., | | | |
| New Jersey | | | Reasonable covered charges. | | |
| New Mexico | | X | Customary and reasonable charges not exceeding Tit | | |
| | | ., | XVIII payments. | | |
| New York | | X | Reasonable cost. | | |
| North Carolina | | | 90 percent of allowable cost. | | |
| North Dakota | | | Rate in accordance with Blue Cross/Blue Shield rates. | | |
| Ohio | | | Customary and reasonable charges. | | |
| Oklahoma | | X | Negotiated rates. | | |
| Oregon | X | | Para anti-duf. | | |
| Pennsylvania | | X | Fee schedule. | | |
| Puerto Rico | | X | Reasonable cost. | | |
| Rhode Island | | | Fee schedule. | | |
| South Carolina | | X | Reasonable cost. | | |
| South Dakota | | | | | |
| Tennessee | | | | | |
| Texas | | | Outtonian sharms I'll | | |
| Utah | | X | Customary charges which are reasonable with maximu fee schedule. | | |
| Vermont | | V | Fee schedule. | | |
| Virgin Islands | | X | i de Scheuule. | | |
| Virginia | X | V | Fac schedule | | |
| Washington | | | Fee schedule. | | |
| West Virginia | | X | Fee schedule. | | |
| 1412 | | | | | |
| Wisconsin Wyoming | | | Customary and reasonable charges not exceeding Tit | | |

TABLE 6—(Continued)

PHYSICIAN SERVICES

| State | Same as Title XVIII Other | Comment |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Alabama | X | |
| Alaska | X | Usual, customary, and reasonable charges up to maximu |
| Arkansas | Y | established by department. |
| Arkansas California | | Maximum allowable fee schedule. |
| Colorado | | Reasonable charges according to unit values. |
| Connecticut | | Customary and reasonable charges. |
|)elaware | | Usual and customary fees. |
| District of Columbia | X | |
| lorida | | |
| Georgia | | Reasonable charges. |
| Guam | X | 1970 Hawaii Relative Value Scale conversion factor of 7. |
| Hawaii | X | Usual and customary fees but not exceeding the 75th pe centile of the range of customary charges prevailing the State. |
| daho Ilinois | ^ | Customary and reasonable charges not to exceed upp |
| 11111015 | Λ | limits. |
| ndiana | X | |
| owa | | |
| ansas | | Usual and customary charge with fixed maximum. |
| entucky | | Usual, customary, reasonable and prevailing charges. |
| ouisiana | | |
| laine | X | |
| laryland | X | Fixed fee schedules. |
| lassachusetts | | Fixed negotiated fee schedule. |
| lichigan | X | Reasonable charges determined by Department of Soci Services. |
| linnesota | X | Usual and customary charges. |
| Mississippi | | Fixed fee. |
| Missouri | Х | Reasonable charge determined by the Missouri Division of Welfare. |
| Montana | | Median charge by an individual practitioner for a give service. |
| lebraska | | Maximum payments set by Department of Public Welfar |
| levada | | Lower of billed charge, or fixed fee per unit. Fee schedule. |
| lew Hampshire | | |
| lew Jersey | X | Not to exceed the 75th percentile of the range customary charges. |
| lew Mexico | | Eng. achadulas |
| lew York | | Fee schedules. |
| North Carolina | | Usual, customary, and reasonable charges subject limitations. |
| North Dakota | X | Lowest of actual charge, median charge or reasonab charge. |
| hio | | Customary and reasonable charges up to maximum limi |
| klahoma | | Foo schodulos |
| regon | | Fee schedules. |
| ennsylvania | X | Customary charges with maximum limit. Actual cost. |
| uerto Rico | | |
| hode Island | | Reasonable charges up to maximum under Title XVIII. |
| outh Carolina | X | Reasonable charges not exceeding upper limits. |
| outh Dakota | | Not to exceed 90 percent of the 75th percentile |
| ennessee | | Not to exceed 90 percent of the 75th percentile prevailing customary charges. |
| exas tah | | Reasonable and customary charge. 80 percent of usual, customary, and reasonable fee no exceeding 1974 Title XVIII profile. |
| ermont | X | |
| irgin Islands | | Reasonable charges. |
| 'irginia | | Usual, customary, and reasonable charges. |
| | | Usual, customary, and reasonable charge up to maximur |
| ashington | | |
| | | Fee schedule. |
| Washington | X | Fee schedule. Lowest of actual charge, median of physician's charge for service, reasonable charge, or physician's Dec. 2 1974 rate for service. |

G. BASIC MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY COVERAGE, BY STATE

Medicaid eligibility is linked to the Federally assisted welfare programs of Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for the aged, blind, and disabled. In general, States must cover all cash assistance recipients, with the exception that States have the option of limiting Medicaid coverage of SSI recipients by requiring that such recipents meet any more restrictive eligibility standard which was in effect in the State on January 1, 1972, prior to the implementation of the SSI program. States exercising this option are required to provide for a "spend-down" for all aged, blind, and disabled persons (not just SSI cash recipients), by deducting any medical expenses incurred from income in determining Medicaid eligibility.

Columns 2 and 3 of Table 7 show the States which have chosen to cover all SSI recipients and those who have chosen to limit coverage by reverting to some aspect of their more restrictive standard in effect prior to implementation of SSI.

States may pay a cash supplement to the basic SSI payment. Some persons who have enough income so that they are not eligible for a Federal payment nonetheless receive a State supplement. States may provide Medicaid to persons whose only welfare payment is a State supplement at their option. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 indicate the extent of this State Medicaid coverage.

In addition to covering cash assistance recipients. States can provide Medicaid coverage to the "medically needy," those who would be eligible for cash assistance (i.e., they fall within one of the categorical groups of aged, blind, disabled, or a member of a family with dependent children) except for the level of their income. Column 8 of Table 7 shows the 33 States currently providing coverage of the medically needy.

H. OPTIONAL MEDICAID COVERAGE GROUPS

States can also provide Medicaid coverage to certain special groups within the State. One such group consists of any financially eligible children under 21 years of age regardless of whether they are members of intact families or not. This is the only situation under Medicaid where the requirement of fitting into one of the welfare categories is overridden. Only 20 States have provided this coverage. Column 3 of Table 8 indicates which States do this.

Another special coverage group is members of families with unemployed fathers who are not receiving unemployment compensation. (Persons receiving unemployment compensation are precluded from coverage, although a recent court decision provided that persons had

the right to refuse unemployment compensation and receive welfare benefits instead, if they are otherwise eligible.) Generally, States provide Medicaid to such persons only when they include families of unemployed fathers in their AFDC program. Further, simply being unemployed is not enough to qualify for coverage. As with the other eligible groups, income and resources tests used for the welfare program (or for the medically needy) are applied. Columns 1 and 2 of Table 8 indicate State coverage of unemployed fathers and their families.

TABLE 7.—BASIC MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY COVERAGE BY STATE, JANUARY, 1979

| State | AFDC | All SSI recipients | More restricted | State | Suppleme | ent Recipients | Medically |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| State | APDG | recipients | standard | Aged Blind | | Disabled | needy |
| Nabama | | Х | | X | Х | Χ | |
| alaska | X | Х | | X | Х | Χ | |
| rizona¹ | . | | | | | | |
| rkansas | X | Х | | | | | X |
| alifornia | | Χ | | | | | X |
| olorado | | X. | | X | Х | χ | |
| onnecticut | | 74. | Y | X | X | X | X |
| elaware | | X | /\ | X | X | X | ^ |
| istrict of Columbia | | x | | | ^ | Λ | Υ |
| lorida | | x | | Υ Υ | X | χ | ^ |
| | | x | | ^ | | | |
| eorgia | | Λ | | (2) | | | |
| uam _. | | | | ⁽²⁾ | | · | X |
| lawaii | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| daho | | Χ | | X | X | X | |
| Ilinois | | | X | Χ | Х | Х | Х |
| ndiana | X | | X | | | | |
| owa | X | Χ | | X | Χ | X | |
| ansas | X | Χ | | X | Х | Χ | X |
| entucky | X | Х | | X | Χ | Χ | Χ |
| ouisiana | | X | | | | | X |
| Maine | | X | | X | Χ | Χ | X |
| faryland | | X | | | | ~ | X |
| lassachusetts | | x | | | X | Χ | ^ X |
| | | Ŷ | | ·^ | Ŷ | x | x |
| Michigan | | ^ | v | ^ | ^ | ^ | Ŷ |
| Minnesota | 2.4 | | <u>\</u> | | | | ^ |
| Mississippi | | | | | | | |
| Missouri | X | | X | | | | |
| Montana | X | Х | | | | | |
| lebraska | X | | X | Χ | Х | X | X |
| levada | X | Χ | | X | Х | Χ | |
| lew Hampshire | X | | X | Χ | Χ | Χ | Х |
| New Jersey | | Χ | | | | | |
| lew Mexico | | X | | | | | |
| lew York | | X | | | | | X |
| North Carolina | | ,, | Y | Χ | Χ | X | X |
| lorth Dakota | | χ | / | , | ^ | ^ | Ŷ |
| | | ^ | X | X | | X | ^ |
| | | | /\ | | X | ^ X | X |
| klahoma | | | | X | | Ŷ | ^ |
| regon | X | Х | | X | Х | ** | |
| ennsylvania | X | Х | | | | | |
| uerto Rico | | | | | | | X |
| thode Island | | X | | | X | X | X |
| outh Carolina | | Χ | | | Х | Χ | |
| outh Dakota | | Χ | | X | Х | Χ | |
| ennessee | X | Χ | | | | | X |
| exas | X | Χ | | | | | |
| tah | | | X | | | | X |
| ermont | | X | | X | X | X | X |
| irgin Islands | Y | ** | | | ,, | | X |
| irginia | Υ | | | (-) | χ. | χ | X |
| Vachington | | X | | | X | x | â |
| Vashington | | | | | | | |
| Vest Virginia | | X | | ۸ | | Λ | X |
| Visconsin | X | X | | | | | X |
| lyoming | X | Х | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Source: DHEW/HCFA

No Medicaid program.

The SSI program does not provide coverage in Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands. Federal-State matching programs for assistance to the aged, blind and disabled remains in effect, and Medicaid is provided for these persons.

TABLE 8.—OPTIONAL MEDICAID COVERAGE GROUPS, JANUARY, 1979

| | Unemployed fathers and their families | Children of unemployed fathers | All financiall eligible individuals under age 21 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Alabama | | | |
| Alaska | | | |
| Arizona 1 | | | |
| rkansas | | | |
| alifornia | X | Χ | Χ |
| Colorado | V | X | |
| Connecticut | | X | χ |
| Delaware | | x | ^ |
| District of Columbia | | X | X |
| -lorida | | | |
| Seorgia | | | |
| juam | | χ | |
| lawaii | | X | Υ |
| daho | | • • | |
| Ilinois | | Χ | |
| adia.a | | | |
| ndiana owa | | X | |
| ansas | | X | |
| entucky | | x | |
| ouisiana | | | |
| | | | |
| Maine | | | X |
| faryland | | X | X |
| Massachusetts | | X | X |
| finnesota | | ^ X | X |
| | | • | ^ |
| Mississippi | | | |
| Missouri | | X | |
| Iontanalebraska | | X X | |
| levada | | ^ | |
| | | | |
| lew Hampshirelew Jersey | | X | χ |
| New Mexico | | ٨ | ^ |
| New York | _ X | χ | χ |
| North Carolina | | / \ | ** |
| | | | |
| lorth Dakota hio | | X | |
| klahoma | | * * | X |
| regon | | Χ | |
| ennsylvania | X | Χ | Χ |
| North Binn | V | V | V |
| uerto Ricohode Island | | X | X |
| outh Carolina | | ** | |
| outh Dakota | | | |
| ennessee | | | |
| 200 | | | |
| exastah | | | χ |
| ermont | | x | x |
| irgin Islands | | x | X |
| irginia | | | |
| | | Х | Х |
| 'ashington 'est Virginia | λ Υ | X | |
| /isconsin | | x | X |
| yoming | | | |
| Total | | 31 | 20 |
| | 30 |) I | 20 |

¹ No Medicaid program.

MEDICAID TREND DATA, 1966-1979

The second section of this report (Tables 9-19) provides basic trend data on expenditures and recipients under the Medicaid program since its inception in 1966.

A. TOTAL MEDICAID PROGRAM PAYMENTS TO PROVIDERS OF HEALTH CARE

Table 9 shows the dramatic growth in total Medicaid expenditures since enactment of the program. The column titled "Kerr-Mills and related programs" refers to the medical vendor payment programs in effect prior to Medicaid, most notably the Kerr-Mills program, or Medical Assistance for the Aged (MAA). This program, enacted in 1960, provided for Federal matching for State programs of medical vendor payments made on behalf of aged cash assistance recipients and the aged medically needy.

The increased dollar totals are graphically presented in Table 10, while Table 11 shows the percent increase in Medicaid payments.

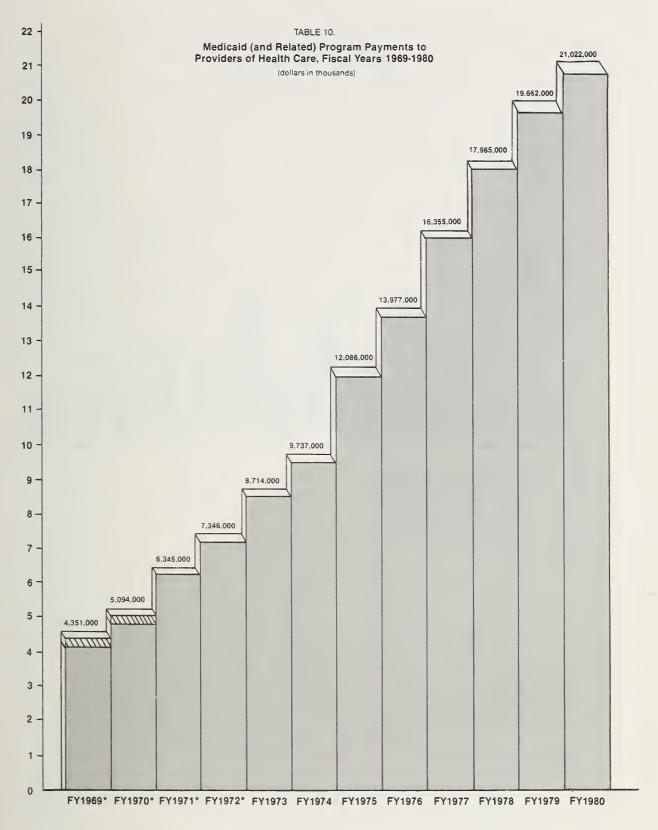
TABLE 9.—TOTAL (FEDERAL AND STATE) MEDICAID (AND RELATED) PROGRAM PAYMENTS TO PROVIDERS OF HEALTH CARE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-1980 2

(Amounts in thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Medicaid | Kerr-Mills and related programs | Total | Percent increase over previous year |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1966 | \$362,578 | \$1,229,042 | \$1,591,620 | |
| 1967 | 1,936,753 | 334,243 | 2,270,996 | +42.7 |
| 1968 | 3,221,707 | 229,669 | 3,451,376 | +52.0 |
| 1969 | 1 4,126,380 | 225,106 | 4,351,486 | +26.1 |
| 1970 | ¹ 4,977,58 5 | 116,315 | 5,093,901 | +17.1 |
| 1971 | 1 6,345,199 | | 6,345,199 | +24.6 |
| 1972 | 1 7,346,131 | | 7,346,131 | +15.8 |
| 1973 | 8,713,761 | | 8,713,761 | +18.6 |
| 1974 | 9,737,398 | | 9,737,398 | +11.7 |
| 1975 | 12,086,166 | | 12,086,166 | +24.1 |
| 1976 | 13,977,348 | | 13,977,348 | +15.6 |
| 1977 3 | 16,354,599 | ******* | 16,354,599 | +17.0 |
| 1978 | 17,965,000 | | 17,965,000 | + 9.8 |
| 1979 | 19,662,000 | ************** | 19,662,000 | + 9.4 |
| 1980 | 21,022,000 | *************************************** | 21,022,000 | + 6.9 |

¹ Payments to intermediate, care facilities are included in the total for Fiscal Years 1969-72 even though they were administered under the cash programs until January 1, 1972, when they were switched to Title XIX.

² Source: Actual State expenditure data from "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," except for Fiscal Years 1978-1980 which are from the Appendix to the Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 1980. See Technical Notes 1, 4, and 5 in the Appendix to this publication. ³ Fiscal Year changed from July-June in 1976 to October-September in 1977.



*NOTE: Intermediate care facility payments are included in the totals for FY 1969-72 even though they were administered under the cash assistance program until January 1, 1972, when they were switched to Title XIX.

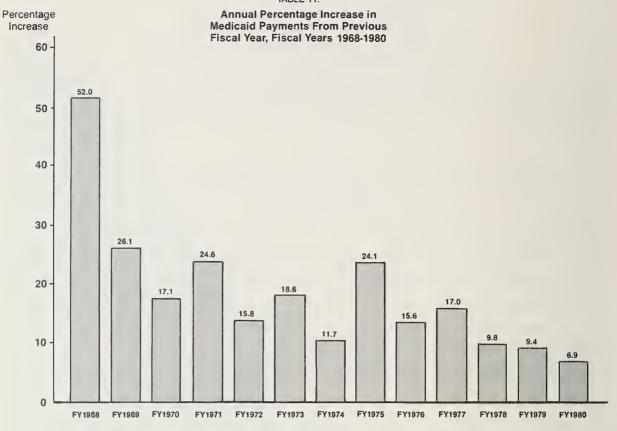
Source:

Actual State expenditure data from the report "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," compiled by HCFA Office of Management and Budget from Quartery Statements of Expenditures, form QA-41, except for FY 78-80 which are based on budget estimates of States expenditures.

October, 1979







Source: Actual State expenditure data from the report "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," compiled by HCFA Office of Management and Budget from Quarterly Statements of Expenditures, form QA-41, except for FY 78-80 which are based on budget estimates of States' expenditures.

October 1979

B. NUMBER OF MEDICAID AND CASH ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS

The number of Medicaid recipients has also increased greatly in the years since enactment of the program, as demonstrated in Table 12.

This growth in the number of Medicaid recipients is related to the growth in the cash assistance population during the same time period, due to the general linkage of Medicaid eligibility to the cash programs. Table 12 compares the average monthly number of cash assistance recipients during each year since 1969 with the total yearly number of Medicaid recipients in those years. While the figures are not completely comparable (cash recipients are expressed as the average monthly number of recipients during the year, while the Medicaid recipients are expressed as the total number of different individuals receiving services at some time during the year), the relationship between the increasing cash assistance population and increasing number of Medicaid recipients is obvious from the table.

TABLE 12.—NUMBER OF MEDICAID AND CASH ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS, AND PERCENT INCREASES, FISCAL YEARS 1969-1978

| Fiscal | Year | Annual number of Medicaid recipients ¹ , ³ (in thousands) | Percent increase over previous year | Average monthly number of cash assistance recipients (in thousands) | Percent increase over previous year |
|--------|------|---|---|---|---|
| 1969 | | 12,060 | | 8,966 | |
| 1970 | | 14,507 | +20.3 | 10,373 | +15.7 |
| 1971 | | 2 17,965 | +23.8 | 12,650 | +22.0 |
| 1972 | | 17,990 | +0.1 | 13,809 | +9.2 |
| 1973 | | 18,818 | +4.6 | 14,230 | +3.1 |
| 1074 | | 20,842 | +10.7 | 14,246 | +0.1 |
| 1975 | | 21,197 | +1.7 | 15,097 | +6.0 |
| | | 23,462 | +10.7 | 15,647 | +3.6 |
| | | ± 22,814 | -2.8 | 15,434 | -1.4 |
| 1978 | | ± 21,795 | -4.5 | 15,368 | -1.0 |

¹ Does not include recipients of medical assistance under Kerr-Mills.

C. MEDICAID RECIPIENTS BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY

Medicaid eligibility is linked to the Federally assisted cash assistance programs. Medicaid recipients must qualify on the basis of relatedness to one of the following eligibility categories: aged; blind; disabled; children under age 21; and adults in AFDC families.

The increase in the number of Medicaid recipients has varied at different points in time by eligibility category. Tables 13 and 14 detail the growth in the number of recipients by category of eligibility from FY 1970 through FY 1978.

² Includes some recipients of aid under nonfederally matched programs.
3 Source: "Medicaid State Tables," See Technical Notes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in the Appendix.
4 Estimated figures from preliminary data in "Medicaid Statistics," for Fiscal Years 1977 and 1978. See Technical Notes 6 and 7 in Appendix for a discussion of the trend for Medicaid recipients.

⁵ Fiscal Year changed from July-June in 1976 to October-September in 1977.

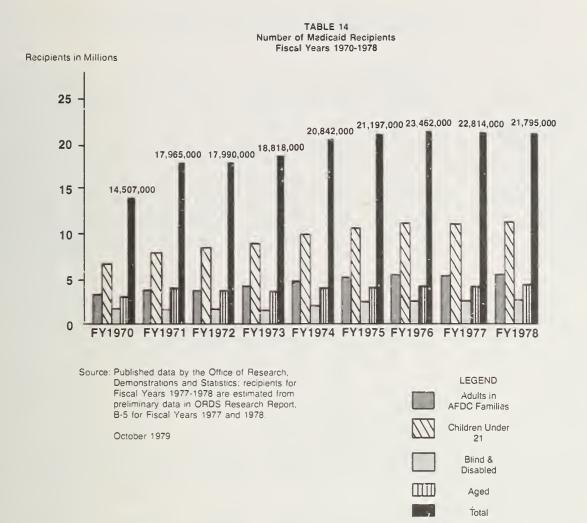
TABLE 13.—NUMBER OF MEDICAID RECIPIENTS : BY BASIS OF ELIGIB ILITY, AND PERCENTAGE CHANGE OVER PREVIOUS YEAR. FISCAL YEARS 1970-1978 **

(Recipients in Thousands)

| Number change Number of over recip-ients year ients | Percent | 7/67 | | 19/3 | | 13/4 | | 12/2 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | | Number of recip- | Percent change over prior | Number of recip- ients | Percent change over prior year |
| +20.3 17,965 | 17,965 + 23.8 | 17,990 + 0.1 | + 0.1 | 18,818 | + 4.6 | 20,842 | +10.8 | 21,197 | + 1.7 | 23,462 | +10.7 | 22,814 | -2.8 | 21,795 | -4.5 |
| | 4.076 +27.4 | 3,690 | - 9.5 | 3,549 | - 3.8 | 3,805 | + 7.2 | 3,699 | - 2.8 | 3,808 | +2.9 | 3,690 | -3.1 | 3,786 | +2.6 |
| | + 26.2 | | 13.3 | 102 | -12.8 | 136 | +33.3 | 107 | -21.3 | 86 | -8.4 | 86 | 0.0 | 79 | -19.4 |
| 1, | | | + 1.6 | 1,843 | + 2.4 | 2,280 | +23.7 | 2,308 | + 1.2 | 2,664 | +15.4 | 2,841 | + 6.6 | 2,900 | +2.1 |
| +10.2 8,161 | 8,161 +25.6 | 8,722 | + 6.9 | 9,178 | + 5.2 | 10,110 | +10.2 | 10,421 | + 3.1 | 11,654 | +11.8 | 10,940 | 6.1 | 10,093 | 7.7 |
| 3,500 +55.1 3,823 | 3,823 + 9.2 | 3,662 | - 4.2 | 4,145 | +13.2 | 4,511 | + 8.8 | 4,662 | + 3.3 | 5,238 | +12.4 | 5,245 | +0.1 | 4,937 | -5.9 |

October 1979

 ¹ Recipients are people who had at least some of their health bills paid by Medicaid.
 2 Includes some recipients of aid under nonfederally matched medical assistance programs.
 3 Source: "Medicaid State Tables" except for 1971, 1977 and 1978 which are from "Medicaid Statistics." See Technical Notes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 in Appendix.



D. MEDICAID BENEFIT EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE

Medicaid expenditures are made for a number of different medical services. Table 15 details total program expenditures for each of the major types of service from CY 1968 through FY 1978. It is evident that the great proportion of expenditures are made for the institutional services (inpatient hospital, skilled nursing home, and intermediate care facilities), with such services accounting for 68.0 percent of program expenditures in CY 1968 and 72.7 percent in FY 1978. Although the share accounted for by institutional services as a whole has remained fairly constant, there have been some noticeable shifts within institutional services. There has been a decline in both inpatient hospital (from 38.4 percent to 30.8 percent) and skilled nursing facility care (from 29.6 percent to 17.7 percent), with an increase in expenditures for intermediate care services, partially due to an increasing number of States covering intermediate care facility services.

TABLE 15.—TOTAL (FEDERAL AND STATE) MEDICAID BENEFIT EXPENDITURES 1, 6
BY TYPE OF SERVICE, CY 1968-1970, FY 1971-1978

| | Cal | endar Y | ear | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of Service | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 2 | 1975 ² | 1976 2 | 1977 ² | 1978 ² |
| Total ³ amount (in millions) | 3,544 | 4,420 | 5,112 | 6,476 | 7,042 | 8,640 | 9,983 | 12,292 | 14,135 | 16,300 | 18,134 |
| Inpatient hospital care Nursing home care Intermediate care 4 Physicians Dental care Prescribed drugs Other Services 5 | 1,361 1,050 414 195 256 268 | 1,659 1,286 95 514 185 348 333 | 1,846 1,362 304 617 149 403 431 | 2,288 1,674 537 717 181 473 606 | 2,669 1,471 743 794 170 512 683 | 3,009 1,959 1,060 926 206 609 871 | 3,293 2,002 1,585 1,083 265 713 1,042 | 3,811 2,446 2,215 1,248 350 832 1,390 | 4,466 2,488 2,791 1,389 382 957 1,662 | 5,128 2,808 3,584 1,503 400 1,018 1,859 | 5,581 3,203 4,380 1,595 388 1,088 1,899 |
| Total (percentage distribution) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Inpatient hospital care Nursing home care _ Intermediate care 4 _ Physicians Dental care Prescribed drugs Other services 5 | 38.4 29.6 11.7 5.5 7.2 7.6 | 37.5 29.1 2.1 11.6 4.2 7.9 7.5 | 36.1 26.6 5.9 12.1 2.9 7.9 8.4 | 35.3 25.8 8.3 11.1 2.8 7.3 9.4 | 37.9 20.9 10.6 11.3 2.4 7.3 9.7 | 34.8 22.7 12.3 10.7 2.4 7.0 10.1 | 33.0 20.1 15.9 10.8 2.7 7.1 10.4 | 31.0 19.9 18.0 10.2 2.8 6.8 11.3 | 31.6 17.6 19.7 9.8 2.7 6.8 11.8 | 31.5 17.2 22.0 9.2 2.5 6.2 11.4 | 30.8 17.7 24.2 8.8 2.1 6.0 |

¹ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Calendar Years 1968, 1969, 1970, Fiscal Years 1972-1976; "Medicaid Statistics," Fiscal Years 1971, 1977, and 1978. Reporting changed from Calendar Year in 1970 to Fiscal Year in 1972; only "Medicaid Statistics" was published in Fiscal Year 1971. See Technical Notes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 in Appendix.

² Does not include data for Guam.

⁴ Payments to intermediate care facilities are included in the totals for Fiscal Years 1969-72 even though they were administered under the cash assistance programs until January 1, 1972, when they were switched to Title XIX.

⁵ Other services include laboratory and radiological services, home health, family planning services, outpatient hospital services, clinic services, and amounts for which types of services were not reported.

⁶ Expenditures include amounts for other adult recipients, aged 21-64, who are covered by some State assistance programs other than Title XIX; expenditures for these recipients are included in reports submitted by States. See Technical Note 8 in the Appendix.

E. MEDICAID SHARE OF PERSONAL HEALTH CARE EXPENDITURES FOR SPECIFIED SERVICES, FY 1977

Medicaid has assumed an increasing proportion of personal health care expenditures in the United States since enactment of the program. Medicaid's share of personal health care expenditures rose from approximately 5 percent in FY 1967 to more than 10.0 percent in FY 1977, and Medicaid's share of public expenditures for personal health care services increased from 18 percent to 28.6 percent in the same time period. Table 16 shows personal health care expenditures for specified services in FY 1977, and details Medicaid's share of those expenditures.

Especially noteworthy are the Medicaid expenditures for nursing home care, which comprise a major portion (50.8%) of the nation's

³ Totals vary from those reported on Table 9. Table 9 is based on accounting data, which are not available in detail on types of service or basis of eligibility. The more detailed data used in this table are available only through the statistical reporting system, which reports totals which differ somewhat from the accounting totals. Note also that columns may not add due to rounding.

⁴ Payments to intermediate care facilities are included in the totals for Fiscal Years 1969-72 even though

expenditures for long term care services. Even this statistic understates Medicaid's share of expenditures for skilled nursing care and intermediate care, for the definition of nursing home care used to compute total national health expenditures includes personal care homes providing some nursing care which would not be considered a medical service for purposes of Medicaid or Medicare program coverage. Medicaid's share of the Nation's total nursing home expenditures is graphically portrayed in Table 17.

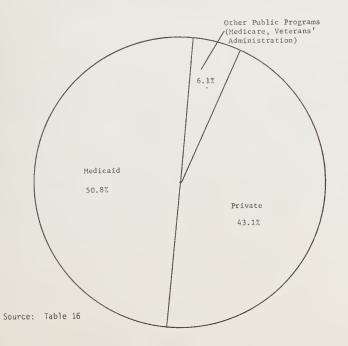
TABLE 16.—PERSONAL HEALTH CARE EXPENDITURES, AND MEDICAID'S SHARE OF EXPENDITURES, FOR SPECIFIED SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1977

(dollar amounts in millions)

| | | Personal healt | h care expe | enditures | | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| | _ | Source | e of funds | | | |
| | | | Pu | ıblic | Medicaid | Medicaid |
| Type of service | Total 1 | Private 1 | Total 1 | Medicaid ² | | of public |
| Total | 142,586 | 85,465 | 57,121 | 16,355 | 11.5 | 28.6 |
| Hospital care | 65,627 | 29,427 | 36,199 | 5,152 | 7.9 | 14.2 |
| Nursing home care | 12,618 | 5,434 | 7,184 | 6,411 | 50.8 | 89.2 |
| Physicians' services | 32,184 | 24,360 | 7,824 | 1,505 | 4.7 | 19.2 |
| Dentists' services | 10,020 | 9,520 | 500 | 409 | 4.1 | 81.8 |
| Drugs and drug sundries | 12,516 | 11,373 | 1,143 | 1,014 | 8.1 | 88.7 |
| All other | 9,620 | 5,349 | 4,271 | 1,864 | 19.4 | 43.6 |

¹ Source: Social Security Bulletin, Vol. 41, No. 7, July 1978; Table 2.

Table 17.—MEDICAID'S SHARE OF NURSING HOME CARE EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1977



² Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 1 and 5 in Appendix.

F. MEDICAID PAYMENTS ADJUSTED FOR INCREASES IN RECIPIENTS, AND PRICES

Previous tables have separately examined the increases in Medicaid expenditures and Medicaid recipients. Table 18 combines the two, analyzes the relative change in expenditures per recipient from FY 1968 to FY 1978, and adjusts the expenditures per recipient for the increasing price of medical care during that time period. The final result, payments in constant dollars per recipient, provides a rough idea of increased program costs, net of the effects of increased recipients and increasing prices, and indicates that payments in constant dollars have remained virtually unchanged over the last few years.

The use of the Medical Care Price Index for this adjustment should be viewed with some caution, for on the one hand reimbursement levels under Medicaid are often slow to respond to general medical care prices, and on the other, the index of cost increases for hospital care has increased significantly faster than the Medical Care Price Index.

TABLE 18.—MEDICAID PAYMENTS ADJUSTED FOR INCREASES IN RECIPIENTS AND PRICES, FISCAL YEARS 1968-1978

| and N pa | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | (Federal Yearl ad State) number of Medicaid Medicaid ayments recipient ousands)4 (thousands)3 | of Medical d care ts price | medical care | Annual payments per Medicaid recipient | Payment per recipient in constant dollars |
| 1968 ³ | ,451,376 11,50 | 00 100.0 | 6.1 | \$300 | \$300 |
| 1969 ³ 4, | ,351,486 12,06 | 106.9 | 6.9 | 361 | 338 |
| 1970 ³ 5, | ,093,901 14,50 | 7 113.7 | 6.4 | 351 | 309 |
| 1971 6, | ,345,199 17,96 | 55 121.0 | 6.4 | 35 3 | 292 |
| 1972 7, | ,346,131 17,99 | 70 124.9 | 3.2 | 408 | 327 |
| 1973 8, | ,713,761 18,81 | 18 129.8 | 3.9 | 463 | 357 |
| 1974 9, | ,737,398 20,84 | 12 141.9 | 9.3 | 467 | 329 |
| 1975 12, | ,086,166 21,19 | 7 158.9 | 12.0 | 570 | 359 |
| | ,977,348 23,46 | 174.1 | 9.6 | 596 | 342 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,354,599 22,81 | 4 190.8 | 9.6 | 717 | 376 |
| 1978 17, | .965.000 21,79 | 5 206.4 | 8.2 | 824 | 399 |

¹ Includes some recipients of aid under nonfederally matched programs.

² Bureau of Labor Statistics Medical Care Price Index with adjustments to make 1968=100.

³ Includes payments under the Kerr-Mills program.

⁴ Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program" except for FY 1978 which comes from the Appendix to the Budget of the U.S. Government for FY 1980. See Technical Notes 1,2, and 5 in Appendix.

⁵ Source: "Medicaid State Tables" except for 1971, 1977, and 1978 which are from "Medicaid Statistics." See Technical Notes 3,4,5,6, and 7 in the Appendix.

G. FEDERAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PERCENTAGES

The Federal share of State medical vendor payments is determined by a statutory formula designed to provide a higher percentage of Federal matching to States with low per capita incomes, and a lower percentage of Federal matching to States with higher per capita incomes. Under the formula, if a State's per capita income is equal to the national average per capita income, the Federal share would be 55 percent. If a State's per capita income exceeds the national average, the Federal share is lower, with a statutory minimum of 50 percent. If a State's per capita income is lower than the national average, the Federal share is increased, up to a maximum of 83 percent; however, no State currently receives more than 77.55 percent.

The actual formula used in determining the State and Federal share is as follows.

State share =
$$\frac{(\text{State per capita income})^2}{(\text{National per capita income})^2} \times 45 \text{ percent}$$

Federal share = 100 percent minus the State share (with a minimum of 50 percent and a maximum of 83 percent)

The formula provides for squaring both the State and national average per capita incomes; this procedure magnifies any differences between the State's income and the national average. Consequently, Federal matching to lower income States is increased, and Federal matching to higher income States is decreased. However, the statutory minimum of 50 percent eliminates much of the impact on higher income States.

Table 19 shows the Federal Medicaid Assistance Percentages in effect since enactment. It should be noted, however, that family planning services are Federally matched at a 90 percent rate in all States.

These percentages apply to medical vendor payments only. Administrative costs are generally matched by a 50 percent Federal contribution, with the following exceptions: the Federal government will match 90 percent of the costs of developing automated claims processing and management information systems, and 75 percent of the costs of operating such systems; costs of skilled nursing facility inspectors are matched at a 100 percent rate; and costs of professional medical personnel used in program administration are matched at a 75 percent rate. Costs of State Medicaid fraud and abuse control units located organizationally outside of the single State agency are also matched at the 90 percent rate.

TABLE 19.—FEDERAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PERCENTAGES

| | | | Promulgat | ed for the | periods— | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| State | Jan 1, 1966— June 30, 1967 | July 1, 1969— June 30, 1971 | July 1, 1971— June 30, 1973 | July 1, 1973— June 30, 1975 | July 1, 1975— Sept. 30, 1977 | Oct. 1, 1977— Sept. 30, 1979 | Oct. 1, 1979— Sept. 30 1981 |
| Alabama | 79.85 | 78.54 | 78.43 | 75.93 | 73.79 | 72.58 | 71.32 |
| Alaska | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Arizona 1 | 63.94 | 66.42 | 64.15 | 61.92 | 60.48 | 60.81 | 61.47 |
| Arkansas | 81.67 | 79.76 | 79.42 | 76.31 | 74.60 | 72.06 | 72.87 |
| California | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Colorado | 53.08 | 56.24 | 57.61 | 57.22 | 54.69 | 53.71 | 53.16 |
| Connecticut | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Delaware | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| District of Columbia Florida | 50.00 65.21 | 50.00 64.10 | 50.00 60.67 | 50.00 60.95 | 50.00 57.34 | 50.00 56.65 | 50.00 58. 9 4 |
| Torrua | 05.21 | 04.10 | 00.07 | 00.55 | 57.34 | 30.03 | 30.94 |
| Georgia | 74.91 | 71.48 | 69.67 | 66.96 | 66.10 | 65.82 | 66.76 |
| Guam | 55.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Hawaii | 52.97 | 50.75 | 50.83 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| daho | 70.73 50.00 | 68.91 50.00 | 71.56 50.00 | 69.50 50.00 | 68.18 50.00 | 63.58 50.00 | 65.70 50.00 |
| 11111015 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| ndiana | 55.77 | 52.85 | 55.05 | 57.01 | 57.47 | 57.86 | 57.28 |
| owa | 60.39 | 55.27 | 58.07 | 59.72 | 57.13 | 51.96 | 56.57 |
| (ansas | 61.45 | 57.78 | 59.06 | 55.37 | 54.02 | 52.35 | 53.52 |
| Kentuckyouisiana | 76.70 | 74.30 | 73.49 73.49 | 72.12 72.80 | 71.37 72.41 | 69.71 70.45 | 68.07 68.82 |
| ouisiana | 76.41 | 73.57 | 73.49 | 72.00 | 72.41 | 70.45 | 00.02 |
| Maine | 69.57 | 68.33 | 69.43 | 70.03 | 70.60 | 69.74 | 69.53 |
| Maryland | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Massachusetts | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 51.62 | 51.75 |
| Michigan Minnesota | 50.31 60.46 | 50.00 5 6.9 5 | 50.00 56.82 | 50.00 57.37 | 50.00 56.84 | 50.00 55.26 | 50.00 55.64 |
| illilesota | 00.40 | 30.33 | 30.02 | 37.37 | 30.04 | 33.20 | 33.04 |
| Mississippi | 83.00 | 83.00 | 83.00 | 80.55 | 78.28 | 78.09 | 77.55 |
| Missouri | 53.90 | 59.29 | 59.53 | 59.94 | 58.98 | 60.66 | 60.36 |
| Montana | 62.86 | 64.72 57.25 | 67.16 58.48 | 66.08 57.86 | 63.21 | 61.10 53.46 | 64. 2 8 57. 6 2 |
| levada | 60.39 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.40 | 50.00 | 55.59 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| | | | | | | | |
| New Hampshire | 61.31 | 59.18 | 59.36 | 62.05 | 60.28 | 62.85 | 61.11 |
| New Jersey New Mexico | 50.00 70.73 | 50.00 71.48 | 50.00 72.63 | 50.00 72.01 | 50.00 73.29 | 50.00 71.84 | 50.00 69.03 |
| New York | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| lorth Carolina | 75.58 | 73.96 | 72.84 | 70.01 | 68.03 | 67.81 | 67.64 |
| | | | | | | | |
| North Dakota | 66.67 | 70.48 | 71.28 | 70.12 | 57.59 | 50.71 | 61.44 |
| Ohio | 52.33 70.32 | 52.42 | 53.65 | 53.59 | 53.39 | 55.46 | 55.10 |
| Oklahoma Dregon | 70.32 54.12 | 68.84 56.35 | 69.02 57.39 | 68.07 59.40 | 67.42 59.04 | 65.42 57.29 | 63.64 55.66 |
| Pennsylvania | 54.38 | 54.60 | 55.45 | 55.14 | 55.39 | 55.11 | 55.14 |
| | | =0.00 | | TO 00 | | | #0.00 |
| Puerto Rico | 55.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Rhode Island outh Carolina | 56.13 81.30 | 51.70 78.68 | 50.26 78.00 | 55.37 75.00 | 56.55 73.58 | 57.00 71.93 | 57.81 70.97 |
| South Dakota | 71.05 | 69.91 | 69.69 | 70.25 | 67.23 | 63.80 | 68.78 |
| ennessee | 76.86 | 74.62 | 74.35 | 72.28 | 70.43 | 68.88 | 69.43 |
| OVO | 67.07 | 05.00 | 05.10 | 60.50 | 00.50 | 00.00 | E0.2E |
| exas Itah | 67.27 66.30 | 65.66 68.23 | 65.18 69.88 | 63.53 69.95 | 63.59 70.04 | 60.66 68.98 | 58.35 68.07 |
| ermont | 68.44 | 64.96 | 64.71 | 65.38 | 69.82 | 68.02 | 68.40 |
| /irgin Islands | 55.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| 'irginia | 66.96 | 65.04 | 64.03 | 61.58 | 58.34 | 57.01 | 56.54 |
| Vashington | 50.81 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 53.13 | 53.72 | 51.64 | 50.00 |
| Vest Virginia | 74.27 | 75.73 | 76.97 | 73.52 | 71.90 | 70.16 | 67.35 |
| Visconsin | 57.60 | 55.21 | 56.28 | 60.02 | 59.91 | 58.53 | 57.95 |
| Vyoming | 55.47 | 60.38 | 62.73 | 60.99 | 60.94 | 53.44 | 50.00 |

¹ Not applicable; no Title XIX program in effect. Source: MMB/HCFA/HEW.

III. CURRENT MEDICAID DATA

The third section of the report (Tables 20-64) provides information on a State-by-State basis on current Medicaid programs—including their relative size and scope, expenditure patterns, average payments and eligibility levels.

A. MEDICAID EXPENDITURES COMPUTABLE FOR FEDERAL FUNDING, BY STATE

Table 20 details total Medicaid expenditures computable for Federal funding in each State, and shows the Federal and the State share of those expenditures.

Federal matching funds under Title XIX are available only for services included in the State plan that are within the scope of services covered by the Federal law and, more importantly, only for persons who fall within the categories of persons eligible for benefits (the aged, blind, disabled, children under 21, and adults in families with dependent children where one parent is absent, unemployed or incapacitated.) Only State (or State and local) expenditures for covered services for eligible persons may be used to claim Federal matching funds.

B. TOTAL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL MEDICAID EXPENDITURES, BY STATE

In actual operation of medical assistance programs, some States and localities also provide medical services to persons who are not covered under the terms of the Federal law; these expenditures may not be used to receive Federal matching funds. They may account, however, for a significant demand on the resources of county and local governments. Table 21 provides information on these expenditures. In this table, total expenditures for medical assistance, including expenditures for persons on general assistance programs and others who are not eligible for Medicaid under the Federal law, shown; that is, both expenditures that are computable for Federal matching and those that are not. The Federal share of medical assistance funds is the same as in Table 20, since this represents the Federal share of the funds expended that are computable for Federal matching. In a number of instances, however, the total of the State and local expenditures exceeds the amounts shown in Table 20. It should be noted that when State Medicaid plans are reduced, whether

TABLE 20.—STATE-BY-STATE MEDICAID EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1977 *

(in millions of dollars)

| | Total Medicaid | Federal | State/Loca |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| State | Payments 1 | Share 2 | Share 2 |
| Alabama | 196.3 | 143.9 | 52.4 |
| Alaska | 19.1 | 10.5 | 8.6 |
| Arizona | (3) | (3) | (3) |
| Arkansas | 146.1 | 110.0 | 36.1 |
| California | 2,214.4 | 1,104.1 | 1,110.3 |
| Colorado | 121.7 | 65.5 | 56.2 |
| Connecticut | 203.2 | 107.3 | 95.9 |
| Delaware | 22.2 | 11.6 | 10.6 |
| District of Columbia | 119.5 | 60.0 | 59.5 |
| Florida | 236.2 | 133.4 | 102.8 |
| Georgia | 334.2 | 218.9 | 115.3 |
| Guam | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Hawaii | 66.3 | 32.7 | 33.6 |
| ldaho | 33.6 | 23.6 | 10.0 |
| Illinois | 844.0 | 452.3 | 391.7 |
| Indiana | 237.8 | 135.0 | 102.8 |
| lowa | 158.8 | 90.7 | 68.1 |
| Kansas | 142.5 | 81.4 | 61.1 |
| Kentucky | 185.2 | 136.2 | 49.0 |
| Louisiana | 218.9 | 167.7 | 51.2 |
| Maine | 88.9 | 67.2 | 21.7 |
| Maryland | 262.5 | 132.2 | 130.3 |
| Massachusetts | 781.4 | 385.0 | 396.4 |
| Michigan | 836.2 | 421.9 | 414.3 |
| Minnesota | 379.5 | 212.4 | 167.1 |
| Mississippi | 136.4 | 109.8 | 26.6 |
| Missouri | 180.1 | 109.2 | 70.9 |
| Montana | 42.6 | 26.9 | 15.7 |
| Nebraska | 68.1 | 40.2 | 27.9 |
| Nevada | 22.1 | 11.2 | 10.9 |
| New Hampshire | 45.9 | 27.5 | 18.4 |
| New Jersey | 472.7 | 236.3 | 236.4 |
| New Mexico | 47.4 | 34.6 | 12.8 |
| New York | 3,033.2 | 1,521.5 | 1,511.7 |
| North Carolina | 252.6 | 171.9 | 80.7 |
| North Dakota | 34.1 | 19.3 | 14.8 |
| Ohio | 530.4 | 296.6 | 233.8 |
| Oklahoma | 207.7 | 139.6 | 68.1 |
| Oregon | 136.7 | 85.6 | 51.1 |
| Pennsylvania | 887.2 | 513.8 | 373.4 |
| Puerto Rico | 66.7 | 27.4 | 39.3 |
| Rhode Island | 102.6 | 62.0 | 40.6 |
| South Carolina | 143.9 | 104.5 | 39.4 |
| South Dakota | 32.1 | 21.9 | 10.2 |
| Tennessee | 224.2 | 160.7 | 63.5 |
| Texas | 716.0 | 450.3 | 265.7 |
| Utah | 44.5 | 37.6 | 6.9 |
| Vermont | 44.3 | 31.9 | 12.4 |
| Virgin Islands | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.2 |
| Virginia | 232.1 | 145.6 | 86.5 |
| Washington | 222.2 | 127.3 | 94.9 |
| West Virginia | 63.3 | 45.5 | 17.8 |
| Wisconsin | 505.4 | 312.3 | 193.1 |
| Wyoming | 8.4 | 5.1 | 3.3 |
| Total | 16,354.6 | 9, 181.5 | 7,173.1 |
| | , | 0, 101.0 | 7,175.1 |

¹ Total includes only medical assistance payments that are computable for Federal matching. This total differs from the total reported in Table 21 because expenditures for persons or services not covered under Title XIX are not included. See explanation preceding Table 21.

² Federal and State/Local shares reflect actual expenditures. They differ from amounts calculated using Federal medical assistance percentages because of corrections made for past overpayments and underpayments as well as other adjustments.

³ No Title XIX program in effect.

Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 1 and 5 in the Appendix.

TABLE 21.—FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL EXPENDITURES FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, INCLUDING AMOUNTS NOT COMPUTABLE FOR FEDERAL MATCHING, FISCAL YEAR 1977 ° (in millions of dollars)

| | Total medical assistance | Federal | State | Local |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------|
| State | payments 1 | share | share | share 3, 5 |
| Alabama | 196.8 | 143.9 | 52.9 | |
| Alaska | 19.1 | 10.5 | 8.6 | |
| Arizona | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| Arkansas | 150.5 | 110.0 | 40.5 | |
| California | 2,618.0 | 1,104.1 | 1,140.7 | 373.2 |
| Colorado | 122.0 | 65.5 | 56.5 | |
| Connecticut | 204.8 | 107.3 | 97.5 | |
| Delaware | 22.2 | 11.6 | 10.6 | |
| District of Columbia | 120.3 | 60.0 | 59.5 | 0.8 |
| Florida | 239.6 | 133.4 | 106.2 | |
| Georgia | 335.8 | 218.9 | 116.9 | |
| | | | | |
| | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Hawaii | 79.7 | 32.7 | 47.0 | |
| Idaho | 33.6 | 23.6 | 10.0 | |
| Illinois | 888.4 | 452.3 | 436.1 | |
| Indiana | 239.3 | 135.0 | 104.3 | |
| lowa | 160.5 | 90.7 | 69.8 | |
| Kansas | 164.5 | 81.4 | 83.1 | |
| Kentucky | 185.2 | 136.2 | 49.0 | |
| Louisiana | 220.3 | 167.7 | 52.6 | |
| Maine | 88.9 | 67.2 | 21.7 | |
| Maryland | 306.6 | 132.2 | 169.9 | 4.5 |
| Massachusetts | 781.4 | 385.0 | 396.4 | |
| Michigan | 836.2 | 421.9 | 414.3 | |
| Minnesota | 379.5 | 212.4 | 152.7 | 14.4 |
| Mississippi | 136.7 | 109.8 | | |
| Missouri | | | 26.9 | |
| Montana | 188.3 | 109.2 | 79.1 | |
| Nebraska | 42.9 | 26.9 | 16.0 | |
| Nevada | 68.4 | 40.2 | 16.3 | 11.9 |
| New Hampshire | 23.3 | 11.2 | 9.8 | 2.3 |
| Naw Jersey | 45.9 | 27.5 | 18.4 | |
| New Jersey | 481.1 | 236.3 | 244.8 | (4) |
| New Mexico | 47.5 | 34.6 | 12.9 | |
| New York | 3,286.2 | 1,521.5 | 1,196.3 | 568.4 |
| North Carolina | 259.1 | 171.9 | 75.1 | 12.1 |
| North Dakota | 34.1 | 19.3 | 14.4 | 0.4 |
| Ohio | 532.8 | 296.6 | 236.2 | |
| Oklahoma | 207.7 | 139.6 | 68.1 | |
| Oregon | 143.2 | 85.6 | 57.0 | 0.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,041.2 | 513.8 | 527.4 | |
| Puerto Rico | 94.8 | 27.4 | 37.5 | 29.9 |
| Rhode Island | 102.6 | 62.0 | 40.6 | |
| South Carolina | 146.7 | 104.5 | 42.2 | |
| South Dakota | | | | |
| | 32.6 | 21.9 | 10.7 | |
| Tennessee | 224.2 | 160.7 | 63.5 | |
| Texas | 716.1 | 450.3 | 265.8 | |
| Utah | 44.9 | 37.6 | 7.1 | 0.2 |
| Vermont | 43.6 | 31.9 | 11.7 | |
| Virgin Islands | 1.9 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.8 |
| Virginia | 235.1 | 145.6 | 89.5 | |
| Washington | 242.8 | 127.3 | 115.5 | |
| West Virginia | 64.0 | 45.5 | 18.5 | |
| Wisconsin | 505.4 | 312.3 | 193.1 | |
| Wyoming | 8.5 | 5.1 | 3.4 | |
| Total | | 9,181.5 | 0,1 | |

¹ This total includes expenditures not computable for Federal matching which accounts for the difference between this total and the total reported in Table 20. Expenditures not computable for Federal matching include payments to provide medical assistance to (a) people who are financially eligible but not members of one of the eligible categories of persons covered under Title XIX (i.e., they are people between the ages of 21 and 65 who are not blind, disabled, or AFDC adults) or (b) people whose income exceeds the income standards established in the State plan or the maximum level allowed for the Medically Needy by Title XIX.

Notes 1 and 5 in the Appendix.

² No Title XIX program in effect.

³ Local funding represents money collected from local taxes rather than Congressional appropriations.

⁴ Required local contribution in New Jersey is applied to administrative cost of the program; no amount

reported as medical assistance payments.

⁵ Local share for Guam and Virgin Islands is disproportionately high in relation to total expenditures because the limit set by legislation on the allowable Federal share for these programs requires extensive Local funding in these jurisdictions. The Federal, State, and Local shares in these two cases do not add to the total because not all Local expenditures are included in the amount reported as total Medical Assistance Payments.

⁶ Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical

in terms of persons or services covered, expenditures are often shifted over, in some proportion, to local sources. It should be further noted that the actual fiscal burden on local governments may be considerably greater than is reported in Table 21, since a number of the costs on local governments are not reflected in the Medicaid data—increased demands on public hospitals and nursing homes, etc.

C. FORMULAS FOR LOCAL FUNDING OF MEDICAID

The non-Federal share of Medicaid expenditures can be financed entirely out of State funds, or can be jointly financed by the State and localities. However, Title XIX provides that State funds must account for not less than 40 percent of the non-Federal share. In addition, it specifies that since FY 1970, the State must either fund 100 percent of the non-Federal share, or provide for a distribution of funds "which will assure that the lack of adequate funds from local sources will not result in lowering the amount, duration, scope, or quality of care and services available under the plan."

A number of States still require some local contribution in financing the non-Federal share of Medicaid expenditures. Table 22 indicates the formulas by which various States which require some local contribution to the cost of Medicaid determine what the local share is.

Table 22.—Formulas for local funding of Title XIX; Medical Vendor Payments

(See Technical Note 17 in the Appendix for a discussion of local funding formulas and some variations between the formulas and the presence or absence of amounts reported as local shares in Table 21.)

California.—Local government funding is derived from the property tax. Rates are set by the comptroller each year, with affluent counties being assessed more than poorer ones. County shares range from \$.05 to \$.60 per \$100.00 valuation.

Florida.—Counties contribute funding in two areas:

- (1) When inpatient hospital care days exceed 12 per admission, counties pay 35 percent of non-Federal share for cost of care beyond 12 days.
- (2) When nursing home vendor payments exceed \$170 per month, counties pay 35 percent of the non-Federal share of that amount above \$170, but not more than \$55 per patient per month.

Minnesota.—As of October 1978, all non-Federal share was split 40.266 percent State and 4.474 percent local, excluding costs for State facilities for the mentally retarded.

Nebraska.—Counties pay 20 percent of total Medicaid costs.

Nevada.—Local funding is derived from the property tax. Accord-

ing to State law, \$.11 up to \$5.00 per \$100.00 valuation goes into Medicaid funds.

New Hampshire.—There is local funding for services for the aged and disabled:

- (1) For nursing home costs for the aged and disabled, legally liable units (i.e., cities, towns, or counties) pay 50 percent of the non-Federal share.
- (2) For all other services for the aged and disabled, legally liable units pay \$6 per month per old age recipient and \$23 per month per APTD recipient.

New Jersey.—Counties pay 25 percent of total cost for EPSDT outreach programs and 10 percent of total cost for family planning. For these services, local funds constitute all non-Federal funds.

New York.—Counties pay 50 percent of non-Federal share.

North Carolina.—Counties pay 4.83 percent of State share except 11.27 percent for skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities (excluding intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded).

North Dakota.—Counties pay 15 percent of State share.

Pennsylvania.—Counties paid total non-Federal share for Title XIX recipients in county nursing homes through FY 1976. The State is planning to take over these costs gradually, and will pay 90 percent of the non-Federal share in FY 1980.

South Dakota.—State law requires counties to pay \$60.00 per month per public assistance and Medicaid recipient who has been admitted to State mental hospitals. Reimbursement for such hospital claims is reduced by \$60.00 to reflect the State agency's share of the claims.

D. STATE MEDICAID EXPENDITURES, BY TYPE OF SERVICE

The distribution of expenditures for services varies substantially from State to State. Table 23 breaks out total Medicaid benefits for the major types of service in each State. Table 24 presents the same data in terms of the percentages of total expenditures in each State for the major types of service. Table 25 shows, on the other hand, the proportion of dollars spent for each service represented by the expenditures of each State.

E. EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (EPSDT) SERVICES PROVIDED TO MEDICAID CHILDREN

Each State's Medicaid program must provide that early periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) services are available to all eligibles under 21 years of age. The treatment services available

under EPSDT can be within the limits of the State's plan of covered services, with the exception that eyeglasses, hearing aids, other kinds of dental care necessary for the relief of pain and infection and for restoration of teeth must be provided, whether or not such services are included under the State plan.

A penalty can be imposed on any State not providing the required EPSDT services, amounting to a one-percent reduction in Federal share of matching funds under the State AFDC program.

Table 26 displays comparative data for EPSDT children under age 21 and under age six years for each State for FY 1977. Detailed are expected screenings, based upon each State's periodicity schedule and relevant national averages from AFDC demographic data 1 versus annualized reported screenings given during FY 1977. Health assessment percentage rates are then expressed as the ratio of screenings given to screenings expected and percentages of individuals screened with at least one suspected condition are indicated. The remainder of the table indicates the percentages of individuals screened with the specified conditions of vision, hearing, dental, lead poisoning, and other. These percentages are expected to exceed 100 percent since they are an expression of the number of conditions found in those "individuals screened with at least one condition."

The terms screening, diagnosis, and treatment are defined as follows: Screening is the use of procedures to sort out apparently well persons from those who may have a disease or abnormality and to identify those in need of more definitive study of their physical or mental problems.

Diagnosis is the determination of the nature or cause of suspected physical or mental abnormality through the combined use of health histories, physical, developmental and psychological examinations, and laboratory tests and X-rays. Although, in some instances, diagnosis may be made at the time of screening, it will usually be necessary for the patient to visit an appropriate practitioner or medical facility for definitive evaluation.

Treatment means physician's or dentist's services, hospital services, or any other Medicaid services to prevent, correct or ameliorate disease or abnormalities detected by screening and diagnostic procedures.

F. RELATIVE SIZE OF STATE MEDICAID PROGRAMS

The largest States, especially New York and California, account for a disproportionate share of total Medicaid expenditures. New York

¹ Findings of the 1973 AFDC Study. (SRS) 74-03767, AFDC-1 (73), January 1975.

accounts for 18.6 percent of all Medicaid expenditures, and California 13.5 percent, with the 10 largest State programs expending 66.2 percent of total program dollars. Tables 27 and 28 list the States in order of the size of the State programs.

TABLE 23.—TOTAL MEDICAID BENEFITS BY TYPE OF SERVICE, FISCAL YEAR 1977 5, 6

(in millions of dollars)

| | Other care | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 8.4 (7) 1.6 0.8 | 6.2 0.8 0.5 14.3 | 4.7 1.2 1.5 1.8 | 0.7 3.4 8.6 7.5 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
| : | Family planning services | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 0.1 1.6 0.8 | 2.0 | 0.8 1.3 1.1 0.5 | 0.5 3.6 2.2 8.6 1.6 |
| | Drugs | 16.7 | 14.1 135.3 | 8.8 12.1 1.5 5.2 23.1 | 29.4 4.7 1.7 66.4 | 19.5 9.0 11.3 12.0 29.4 | 6.2 14.1 26.8 46.6 17.0 |
| | Home health services | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 0.1 1.4 0.2 | 0.5 0.2 0.1 1.4 | 1.2 0.1 0.1 1.8 0.4 | 0.6 0.5 6.8 1.3 |
| | Lab and X-ray | 3.0 | 2.7 67.1 | 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.6 | 0.3 2.3 0.2 7.0 | 0.7 0.1 3.6 0.1 3.1 | 3.2 |
| | Clinic | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 0.2 5.5 (7) | 0.3 | 0.5 0.1 3.5 3.3 | 8.1 0.7 0.5 |
| ć | our- patient hospital | 5.3 0.3 | 1.7 | 7.1 12.3 1.9 9.6 8.9 | 14.8 2.9 1.1 37.3 | 8.4 8.3 7.5 5.5 6.5 | 4.1 24.3 40.1 38.4 9.1 |
| Other | tioners' services | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 0.1 1.1 0.2 | 0.3 0.7 0.2 12.4 | 1.2 2.0 2.1 0.8 (7) | 6.1 |
| | Dental services | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.5 3.2 (7) 1.1 3.8 | 7.6 | 3.2 5.5 5.8 0.1 | 1.6 4.6 17.9 20.1 10.0 |
| | cians' services | 20.2 | 12.5 297.2 | 11.6 12.5 3.7 12.7 25.7 | 34.7 13.5 3.6 95.4 | 21.0 12.9 17.6 24.3 16.7 | 11.5 18.5 42.2 104.2 27.7 |
| ate care ity | Other | 30.5 5.6 | 50.9 | 26.0 4.4 6.7 13.4 36.2 | 64.3 8.8 8.3 157.5 | 93.0 69.6 40.7 36.8 76.8 | 36.8 31.6 114.5 97.8 75.3 |
| Intermediate facility | Mentally retarded | 6.2 | 15.6 | 10.5 7.3 0.9 2.3 | 26.9 | 23.1 18.2 11.5 35.1 | 2.5 64.9 40.8 63.2 |
| 100 | nursing facility | 54.2 2.6 | 11.7 | 18.8 92.2 0.3 1.5 43.1 | 52.6 15.8 4.9 68.6 | 29.1 0.7 2.9 23.7 4.2 | 1.9 32.7 91.8 144.2 88.4 |
| hospital | Mental hospital | 0.5 | 95.2 | 3.8 1.4 1.0 6.7 | 12.0 | 1.2 4.8 1.8 0.6 | 19.0 52.2 4.7 |
| Inpatient hospital | General hospital | 45.7 | 648.7 | 18.5 55.3 7.1 62.6 71.6 | 79.4 15.8 5.3 361.5 | 49.0 27.3 43.6 51.6 50.9 | 21.1 99.4 255.5 217.3 63.9 |
| Total | and State) | 183.0 19.3 | 1,998.8 | 110.0 212.6 23.9 117.8 224.3 | 319.3 74.2 32.2 918.7 | 233.7 157.4 161.6 184.1 228.1 | 85.1 235.2 707.7 792.3 373.6 |
| | State | AlabamaAlaska | Arizona 1 Arkansas California | Colorado | Georgia | Indiana Iowa | Maryland |

| | | | • • | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 0.3 1.3 0.6 | 0.6 7.3 0.9 42.8 1.1 | 0.1 9.4 4.0 10.5 | 9.9 1.1 2.1 0.2 1.3 | 5.1 1.2 0.2 0.1 2.8 | 6.1 2.4 11.3 (7) | 226.3 |
| 0.8 1.5 0.2 0.4 | 0.1 4.1 0.4 15.6 2.3 | 0.1 1.4 2.0 0.4 | 0.5 0.1 0.6 | 2.5 0.2 0.5 (7) 1.4 | 2.0 0.1 2.4 0.1 | 120.0 |
| 19.6 17.7 2.2 5.6 | 2.7 29.6 4.2 103.2 26.3 | 2.2 38.4 5.7 6.0 | 23.3 6.4 11.9 1.2 26.5 | 48.7 3.0 2.9 0.2 15.0 | 13.3 7.1 22.3 | 1,018.2 |
| 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.1 | 0.4 2.4 0.2 145.7 0.7 | (7) 0.9 0.1 0.1 | 0.2 0.5 (7) | 0.7 0.1 0.5 (7) 0.8 | 0.8 | 179.5 |
| 0.2 0.1 (3) | 0.1 1.7 1.1 12.7 0.8 | 0.6 1.3 2.0 2.4 7.9 | 4.2 0.3 2.0 | 9.6 0.1 0.5 (7) | 0.4 | 156.1 |
| 1.0 0.9 (7) | 0.3 3.4 0.9 43.5 2.9 | 3.3 | = | 1.7 (7) | 6.7 | 178.1 |
| 4.1 5.6 1.1 1.8 0.7 | 1.4 35.5 1.9 313.4 5.4 | 0.4 37.0 0.5 4.9 0.2 | 4.5 5.7 0.5 9.6 | 12.2 1.6 1.5 0.9 | 6.9 | 850.5 |
| 0.5 0.7 0.7 0.1 | 0.5 2.7 0.7 25.7 2.3 | 0.6 6.8 0.2 0.7 6.0 | 0.3 | 3.7 0.6 0.2 1.7 | 2.0 13.7 0.1 | 147.9 |
| 3.0 6.0 1.5 1.4 0.3 | 0.8 19.4 1.5 54.4 10.1 | 1.2 10.8 2.2 4.1 18.1 | 1.1 2.6 3.7 0.4 3.1 | 3.2 2.1 1.1 (7) 4.2 | 13.2 1.4 16.4 0.2 | 399.6 |
| 15.9 19.3 5.0 4.3 | 3.9 50.4 6.5 137.6 22.1 | 2.4 53.7 19.5 16.5 53.3 | 21.4 4.7 16.1 2.7 23.7 | 61.1 3.5 5.4 0.1 26.4 | 28.0 7.4 46.1 1.0 | 1,503.0 |
| 7.3 42.4 14.1 28.4 2.9 | 20.6 141.9 9.8 306.0 40.3 | 5.8 59.5 88.2 37.1 65.4 | 17.5 16.5 16.5 11.8 82.1 | 283.7 10.1 13.1 | 15.7 12.9 97.4 3.0 | 2,610.4 |
| 2.2 23.1 0.6 8.4 | 2.8 2.3 180.4 18.9 | 22.5 22.9 22.7 126.2 | 15.6 5.5 4.2 21.4 | 46.7 6.2 2.2 32.5 | 3.0 | 973.8 |
| 39.1 4.0 6.6 3.2 5.5 | 0.9 7.6 0.2 788.7 37.6 | 10.7 112.8 0.1 2.5 290.3 | 10.7 34.1 4.7 1.2 | 30.3 7.6 1.3 | 66.8 0.2 124.0 1.9 | 2,808.3 |
| 3.4 0.3 0.5 | (7) 44.5 212.6 13.8 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 531.4 |
| 33.1 56.8 7.7 14.7 6.8 | 8.5 113.4 15.0 903.5 86.5 | 6.1 160.1 52.2 25.9 318.9 | 34.8 40.6 34.2 5.3 45.6 | 111.1 10.5 8.7 0.9 60.1 | 50.1 27.6 77.6 1.9 | 4,596.9 |
| 126.6 180.9 41.9 72.4 20.5 | 43.5 463.7 45.8 3,285.8 270.9 | 32.3 523.3 203.2 132.6 1,001.9 | 94.8 108.5 140.5 31.4 216.9 | 618.5 49.5 40.7 2.9 245.0 | 216.2 61.1 485.3 8.4 | 16,300.0 |
| Mississippi Missouri Montana Nebraska | New Hampshire New Jersey New Mexico New York North Carolina | North Dakota Ohio Oklahoma Oregon | Puerto Rico Rhode Island South Carolina South Dakota | Texas | Washington | Total 3,4 |

¹ No Title XIX program in effect. ² Omitted due to incomplete reporting. ³ Totals may vary from other tables due to differing reporting systems. See Technical Notes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 in the Appendix.

⁴ Columns may not add to totals due to rounding.
⁵ Source: "Medicaid Statistics", Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 2 and 5 in the Appendix.
⁶ Expenditures include amounts for other adult recipients, aged 21-64. See Technical Note 8.
⁷ Values are less than \$50,000 and therefore did not round to a value (0.1 million) high enough to print.

TABLE 24.—PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL VENDOR PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF SERVICE 4, 5, 6
BY STATE, FISCAL YEAR 1977

| | Other | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.7 4.0 (7) 1.4 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 2.0 0.8 0.9 1.0 | 0.9 1.4 1.2 0.6 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Family planning services | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 (7) 0.7 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 0.3 0.8 0.6 0.0 | 0.6 1.5 0.3 0.4 |
| | p Drugs s | 9.1 | 9.9 | 8.0 5.7 6.3 4.4 | 9.2 | 6.4 5.2 7.2 | 8.4 5.7 7.0 6.5 12.9 | 7.2 6.0 3.8 5.9 |
| | Home health services | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 0.3 0.4 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 0.1 1.0 0.2 | 0.7 0.2 1.0 0.1 |
| | Lab and X-ray | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 0.1 1.1 0.3 | 0.1 | 3.1 0.5 0.8 | 0.3 2.2 0.1 1.4 | 0.4 0.4 0.1 |
| | Clinic | (7) | 1.2 | 0.6 0.8 4.7 (7) | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 0.1 1.4 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | Out- patient hospital | 2.9 | 1.2 | 6.5 5.8 7.8 8.2 4.0 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.7 2.8 3.4 4.1 | 4.8 10.3 5.7 4.8 2.4 |
| Other | practi- tioners' services | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 0.9 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 1.3 1.3 0.5 (7) | 0.0 |
| | Dental ervices | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.4 1.5 0.2 1.0 | 2.4 | 10.0 2.1 2.9 | 1.4 3.5 3.1 0.3 | 1.9 2.0 2.5 2.5 |
| | cians' Dental | 11.1 | 8.8 14.9 | 10.6 6.2 15.3 10.8 11.5 | 10.9 | 18.2 11.3 10.4 | 9.0 8.2 10.9 13.2 7.3 | 13.5 7.9 6.0 13.2 7.4 |
| te care | Other | 16.7 | 35.9 | 23.7 2.1 27.9 11.4 16.2 | 20.1 | 11.8 25.7 17.1 | 39.8 44.2 25.2 20.0 33.7 | 43.3 13.4 16.2 12.3 20.2 |
| Intermediate facility | Mentally retarded | 32.0 | 11.0 | 3.8 3.8 1.0 | 8.4 | 16.6 2.5 | 14.7 11.2 6.2 15.4 | 1.1 9.2 5.2 16.9 |
| Poll:40 | nursing facility | 29.6 13.5 | 8.2 | 17.0 43.4 1.2 1.3 19.2 | 16.5 | 21.3 15.4 7.5 | 12.4 0.4 1.8 12.9 1.8 | 2.2 13.9 13.0 18.2 23.7 |
| hospital | Mental hospital | 2.5 | (3) | 3.4 0.7 4.1 | | 13 | 0.5 2.9 1.0 0.3 | 2.7 6.6 1.3 |
| Inpatient hospital | General hospital | 25.0 10.2 | 18.1 | 16.9 26.0 29.8 53.2 31.9 | 24.9 | 21.3 16.4 39.3 | 21.0 17.4 27.0 28.0 22.3 | 24.8 42.3 36.1 27.4 17.1 |
| Total | and State) 1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 |
| | State | AlabamaAlaska | Arkansas | Colorado | Georgia | Guarii | Indiana | Maine |

| | | | 4 | 49 | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 0.2 0.1 3.2 0.8 1.0 | 1.5 2.0 2.0 1.3 0.4 | 1.6 0.9 4.6 3.0 1.0 | 10.5 0.9 1.5 0.8 | 0.8 2.3 0.5 6.0 | 2.8 4.0 2.3 | 1.4 |
| 0.7 0.8 0.5 0.5 | 0.1 0.9 0.5 0.8 | 0.3 0.3 0.1 1.5 | 0.5 0.2 0.3 | 0.4 0.3 1.3 0.1 | 0.9 0.2 0.5 | 0.7 |
| 15.5 9.8 5.3 7.8 4.9 | 6.3 6.4 9.1 3.1 | 6.9 7.3 2.8 4.6 6.1 | 24.5 5.9 8.4 3.8 12.2 | 7.9 6.0 7.2 10.5 6.1 | 6.2 11.6 4.6 | 6.2 |
| 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.4 | 1.0 0.5 0.4 4.4 0.3 | 0.1 0.2 0.1 0.2 | 0.2 0.4 (7) | 0.1 0.2 1.2 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.1 |
| 0.2 0.1 0.1 1.6 0.2 | 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.3 | 2.0 0.3 1.0 1.8 0.8 | 4.4 0.3 1.4 0.1 | 1.6 0.2 1.2 (7) 0.1 | 0.2 (3) 0.1 | 1.0 |
| 1.3 | 0.6 0.7 2.0 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 1.1 |
| 3.3 2.4 2.4 3.5 | 3.1 7.7 4.1 9.5 2.0 | 1.3 7.1 0.2 3.7 (7) | 4.1 4.1 1.6 4.4 | 2.0 3.2 3.7 40.4 5.2 | 3.2 | 5.2 |
| 0.4 0.4 2.5 0.9 | 1.1 0.6 1.5 0.8 0.8 | 1.9 1.3 0.1 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 1.1 0.4 | 3.3 | 6.0 |
| 2.4 3.3 3.5 2.0 1.5 | 1.8 4.2 3.4 1.7 3.7 | 3.8 2.1 1.1 3.1 1.8 | 1.2 2.4 2.6 1.2 1.4 | 0.5 4.2 2.7 0.6 1.7 | 6.1 2.3 3.4 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 12.6 10.6 12.0 5.9 13.6 | 9.0 10.9 14.3 4.2 8.2 | 7.5 10.3 9.6 12.5 5.3 | 22.6 4.4 11.5 8.7 10.9 | 9.9 7.0 13.3 2.4 10.8 | 13.0 12.1 9.5 12.2 | 9.2 |
| 5.8 23.5 33.8 39.3 14.0 | 47.3 30.6 21.5 9.3 14.9 | 18.1 11.4 43.4 28.0 6.5 | 16.1 11.7 37.6 37.8 | 45.9 20.2 31.8 | 7.3 21.1 20.1 35.5 | 16.0 |
| 1.7 12.8 1.4 11.6 | 6.3 5.0 5.5 7.0 | 4.3 11.2 17.1 12.6 | 14.4 3.9 13.2 9.9 | 7.5 12.6 5.3 | 1.4 | 6.0 |
| 30.9 2.2 15.8 4.4 27.0 | 2.2 1.6 0.5 24.0 13.9 | 33.2 21.5 (7) 1.9 29.0 | 24.3 15.1 0.5 | 4.9 15.4 3.2 | 30.9 0.3 25.6 22.8 | 17.2 |
| 1.9 0.7 0.7 | (7) 9.6 6.5 5.1 | 4.6 2.0 2.6 | 3.4 4.1 0.1 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 3.3 |
| 26.2 31.4 18.4 20.3 33.3 | 19.5 24.4 32.9 27.5 31.9 | 18.8 30.6 25.7 19.5 31.8 | 36.7 37.4 24.4 17.0 21.0 | 17.9 21.3 21.4 39.6 24.5 | 23.2 45.3 16.0 22.2 | 28.2 |
| 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Mississippi | New Hampshire New Jersey New Mexico New York | North Dakota Ohio Oklahoma Oregon | Puerto Rico | Texas | Washington | Total |

¹ Columns may not add to total due to rounding.
² No Title XIX program in effect.
³ Omitted due to incomplete reporting.
⁴ Source: "Medicaid Statistics," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 2 and 5 in Appendix.
⁵ Table 24 directly relates to Table 23.
⁶ Other adults, aged 21-64, included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.
⁷ Value less than 0.05 percent.

TABLE 25.—PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION AMONG STATES, MEDICAID BENEFITS BY TYPE OF SERVICE,4, 5, 6 FISCAL YEAR 1977

| | Total | Total Inpatient hospital | ospital | | Intermediate care facility | e care | | | Other | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| State | (Federal and State) | General | Mental | Skilled - nursing facility | Mentally retarded | Other | Physi- cians' services | Dental services | practi- tioners' services | Out- patient hospital | Clinic | Lab and X-ray | Home health services | Drugs | Family planning services | Other care |
| Alabama | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 55 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| Arizona ¹ | 0.9 | 0.6 | (7) 17.9 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.7 | (3) | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| Colorado | 0.7 1.3 0.1 0.7 | 0.4 1.2 0.2 1.4 1.6 | 0.7 0.3 0.2 1.3 | 0.7 3.3 (7) 0.1 1.5 | 1.1 0.7 0.1 | 1.0 0.2 0.3 0.5 1.4 | 0.8 0.9 0.2 0.8 1.7 | 0.4 0.8 (7) 0.3 0.9 | 0.4 0.1 0.7 0.1 | 0.8 1.5 0.2 1.1 | 0.7 0.1 3.1 (7) | 1.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 | 0.1 0.3 0.1 0.7 | 0.9 1.2 0.1 0.5 2.3 | 0.3 0.1 0.1 1.3 0.7 | 0.5 3.7 (7) 0.7 0.4 |
| Georgia Guam 2 Guam 2 Hawaii Hawaii Guam 3 Illinois | 2.0 0.5 0.2 5.6 | 1.7 0.3 0.1 7.9 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 2.5 0.3 0.3 6.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 0.2 0.5 0.1 8.4 | 1.7 0.3 0.1 4.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 1.5 0.1 4.5 | 0.3 0.1 (7) 0.8 | 2.9 | 1.7 1.1 0.1 5.0 | 2.7 |
| Indiana | 1.0 | 1.1 0.6 1.9 1.1 | 0.2 0.9 0.3 0.1 | 1.0 (3) 0.1 0.8 0.2 | 2.4 2.4 1.9 3.6 | 3.6 2.7 1.6 1.4 2.9 | 1.4 0.9 1.2 1.6 1.1 | 0.8 1.4 1.5 1.4 0.2 | 0.8 1.4 1.4 0.6 (7) | 1.0 0.5 0.7 0.9 | 0.3 0.1 1.2 1.9 | 0.4 0.1 0.1 2.0 | 0.7 0.1 0.1 1.0 | 1.9 0.9 1.1 2.9 | 0.7 1.1 1.1 0.9 0.4 | 2.1 0.5 0.8 0.8 |
| Maryland | 0.5 1.4 4.3 4.9 2.3 | 0.5 2.2 5.6 4.7 | 3.6 | 0.1 1.2 3.3 5.1 3.1 | 0.3 6.7 4.2 6.5 | 1.2 1.2 4.4 3.7 2.9 | 0.8 1.2 2.8 6.9 1.8 | 0.4 1.2 4.5 5.0 2.5 | 4.1 4.6 2.1 | 0.5 2.9 4.7 4.5 | 4.6 0.4 0.3 | 2.0 5.9 0.1 | 0.3 3.8 0.5 0.7 | 0.6 1.4 2.6 4.6 1.7 | 0.5 3.0 1.8 7.2 | 0.4 3.8 3.3 |

| 0.1 0.6 0.3 0.1 | 0.3 3.2 0.4 18.9 0.5 | 0.2 2.1 4.2 1.8 4.6 | 4.4 0.4 0.1 0.1 | 2.2 0.5 0.1 1.2 | 2.7 1.1 5.0 (7) | 100.0 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 0.7 1.2 0.2 0.3 | (7) 3.4 0.3 13.0 1.9 | 0.1 1.2 0.2 1.7 | 0.4 0.1 0.1 0.5 | 2.1 0.1 0.4 (7) | 1.6 0.1 2.0 0.1 | 100.0 |
| 1.9 1.7 0.2 0.6 0.1 | 0.3 2.9 0.4 10.1 2.6 | 0.2 3.8 0.6 0.0 | 2.3 0.6 1.2 0.1 2.6 | 4.8 0.3 0.3 (7) | 1.3 0.7 2.2 | 100.0 |
| 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.1 | 0.2 1.3 0.1 81.2 0.4 | (7) 0.5 0.1 1.0 | 0.1 0.3 (7) 0.2 | 0.4 0.1 0.3 (7) 0.5 | 0.5 | 100.0 |
| 0.2 0.1 0.8 (7) | 0.1 1.1 0.7 8.1 0.5 | 0.4 0.8 1.3 1.5 | 2.7 0.2 1.3 | 6.2 0.1 0.3 (7) 0.1 | 0.2 0.1 (7) | 100.0 |
| (7) | 0.2 1.9 0.5 24.4 1.6 | 1.9 | 0.6 | (7) (7) | 3.8 | 100.0 |
| 0.5 0.7 0.1 0.2 0.1 | 0.2 4.2 0.2 36.8 0.6 | 0.1 4.3 0.1 0.6 (7) | 0.5 0.7 0.1 1.1 | 1.4 0.2 0.2 0.1 1.5 | 0.8 | 100.0 |
| 0.3 0.7 0.5 0.1 | 0.3 1.8 0.4 17.4 | 0.4 4.6 0.2 0.5 4.1 | 0.2 | 2.5 0.4 0.1 1.2 | 1.4 | 100.0 |
| 0.8 1.5 0.4 0.1 | 0.2 4.8 0.4 13.6 2.5 | 0.3 2.7 0.5 1.0 | 0.3 0.7 0.9 0.1 0.8 | 0.8 0.5 0.3 (7) | 3.3 0.3 4.1 (7) | 100.0 |
| 1.1 1.3 0.3 0.2 | 0.3 3.3 0.4 9.2 | 0.2 3.6 1.3 1.1 | 1.4 0.3 1.1 0.2 1.6 | 4.1 0.2 0.4 (7) 1.8 | 1.9 0.5 3.1 0.1 | 100.0 |
| 0.3 1.6 0.5 1.1 | 0.8 5.4 0.4 11.7 | 0.2 2.3 3.4 1.4 2.5 | 0.7 0.6 0.5 3.1 | 10.9 0.4 0.5 2.6 | 0.6 0.5 3.7 0.1 | 100.0 |
| 0.2 2.4 0.1 0.9 | 0.3 0.2 18.5 1.9 | 2.3 2.3 2.3 13.0 | 1.6 0.6 0.4 2.2 | 4.8 0.6 0.2 3.3 | 0.3 | 100.0 |
| 1.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 | (7) 0.3 (7) 28.1 1.3 | 0.4 4.0 (7) 0.1 10.3 | 0.4 1.2 0.2 (7) | 0.3 | 2.4 (7) 4.4 0.1 | 100.0 |
| 0.6 | (7) 8.4 40.0 2.6 | 0.3 1.9 | 0.7 | 0.2 0.5 | 0.6 | 100.0 |
| 0.7 1.2 0.3 0.3 | 0.2 2.5 0.3 19.7 1.9 | 0.1 3.5 1.1 0.6 6.9 | 0.8 0.9 0.7 0.1 1.0 | 2.4 0.2 0.2 (7) 1.3 | 1.1 0.6 1.7 (7) | 100.0 |
| 0.8 1.1 0.3 0.4 0.1 | 0.3 2.8 0.3 20.2 1.7 | 0.2 3.2 1.2 0.8 6.1 | 0.6 0.7 0.9 0.2 1.3 | 3.8 0.3 0.2 (7) 1.5 | 1.3 0.4 3.0 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Mississippi | New Jersey | North Dakota Ohio Oklahoma Oregon Pennsylvania | Puerto Rico Rhode Island South Carolina South Dakota | Texas | Washington | Total 3 |

¹ No Title XIX program.
² Omitted due to incomplete reporting.
³ Columns may not add to totals due to rounding.
⁴ Source: "Medicaid Statistics," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 2 and 5 in Appendix.
⁵ Table 25 directly relates to Table 23.
⁶ Other adults, aged 21-64, included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.
⁷ Value less than 0.05 percent.

TABLE 26.—EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED TO MEDICAID CHILDREN, BY STATE, FISCAL YEAR 1978 4

| | Num' Scree (in tho | Number of Screenings (in thousands) | Percer Individual with at I | Percentage of Individuals Screened with at least one Condition | | Perce | Percentage of Individuals Screened with Specified Conditions | duals | |
|--|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| State | Total Individuals under age 21 | Individuals under age 6 | Total Individuals under age 21 | Individuals under age 6 | Vision | Hearing | Dental | Lead | Other |
| Alabama Alaska Arizona Arkansas California | 47.5 5.3 (¹) 26.2 125.0 | 16.3 2.6 (¹) 13.1 85.3 | 79.3 60.0 (¹) 43.9 80.0 | 67.0 55.3 (1) 36.9 82.1 | 5.5 16.0 (¹) 4.9 2.4 | 1.1 11.5 (¹) 1.6 1.4 | 60.1 28.4 (¹) 20.1 5.8 | E. E. E. | 32.7 51.9 (1) 34.4 37.7 |
| Colorado Connecticut Delaware District of Columbia | 36.1 37.3 2.4 4.5 69.8 | 21.7 25.3 1.3 2.9 33.5 | 37.4 60.6 14.0 43.4 70.5 | 26.7 62.0 7.1 41.7 62.0 | 11.2 2.2 3.5 4.2 8.6 | 1.3 2.1 0.7 1.5 3.1 | 8.2 3.9 9.2 13.0 44.2 | 0.1 3.5 (3) 0.9 (3) | 26.5 60.6 1.8 33.8 10.5 |
| Georgia Guam Hawaii Idaho | 77.5 (2) 8.4 13.3 111.4 | 40.7 (2) 4.3 7.2 74.7 | 79.6 (2) 42.3 26.9 20.8 | 64.7 (2) 41.9 25.3 12.1 | 12.3 (2) 3.1 3.1 0.3 | 3.8 (²) 4.1 2.5 0.9 | 57.6 (²) 15.1 9.0 17.3 | ee e | 50.0 (2) 19.0 16.6 7.3 |
| Indiana | 65.0 21.5 10.6 31.8 47.4 | 14.1 8.6 4.6 11.6 23.6 | (2) 18.6 38.5 67.8 60.8 | (2) 18.7 32.8 62.4 44.7 | 28.1 1.5 5.5 10.0 34.0 | 5.2 0.5 3.7 2.9 2.8 | 55.4 4.1 14.2 31.6 6.8 | (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (4) (4) (5) | 12.2 14.4 21.8 47.3 34.9 |
| Maryland | 13.5 22.5 127.3 106.7 16.5 | 5.2 11.6 (2) 43.9 7.8 | 8.3 61.2 (2) 49.5 44.1 | 8.9 56.0 (2) 43.6 51.1 | 0.4 6.8 (2) 9.6 4.8 | 0.3 3.2 4.3 3.8 | (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (7) (8) | 0.3 1.1 (2) 1.9 0.1 | 7.2 24.2 (2) 32.0 38.7 |

| Mississippi | 70.6 31.6 1.8 10.2 3.9 | 20.1 11.5 1.2 4.6 1.6 | 92.3 38.8 59.4 32.4 83.6 | 74.2 37.6 60.6 29.2 67.8 | 14.6 7.4 5.5 7.5 22.3 | 1.2 4.9 2.6 2.4 3.9 | 90.1 8.6 15.9 6.9 65.2 | 0.3 0.1 (3) | 2.1 32.9 50.1 19.6 46.7 |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| New Hampshire New Jersey New Mexico New York North Carolina | 4.6 41.6 9.3 138.5 69.2 | 2.7 17.1 3.8 84.5 38.3 | 42.5 35.1 44.0 26.8 45.5 | 33.4 29.5 28.6 21.6 27.6 | 5.9 2.7 10.6 2.5 | 1.8 0.9 1.5 1.1 (2) | 35.3 4.3 25.1 7.4 (°) | 0.3 0.3 (2) | 21.7 28.5 15.2 25.3 (2) |
| North Dakota | 2.9 48.1 11.5 34.7 181.7 | 1.3 16.4 4.2 19.0 89.0 | 89.8 60.0 49.0 75.7 61.9 | 84.8 60.0 42.2 73.3 45.1 | 32.5 (²) 8.6 12.2 | 31.3 (2) 2.2 3.5 1.6 | 63.7 (²) 13.3 23.7 11.8 | (2) 0.2 (3) 0.4 | 68.0 (2) 24.6 72.6 26.7 |
| Puerto Rico | 20.9 14.7 25.0 4.6 55.0 | 10.6 8.6 8.2 2.7 20.6 | 73.9 15.4 74.3 9.8 71.4 | 73.7 14.2 57.9 4.8 45.4 | 4.1 0.4 13.5 3.4 28.6 | 1.4 0.1 7.3 0.4 2.1 | 19.8 0.7 51.1 2.1 53.4 | 0.1 | 55.7 14.2 36.3 3.9 19.9 |
| Texas Utah Vermont Virgin Islands | 100.2 4.8 11.0 2.7 33.7 | 37.0 2.8 6.9 1.8 17.6 | 36.0 20.5 3.8 69.5 28.3 | 29.4 18.1 3.6 63.4 21.5 | 10.0 3.1 0.1 1.0 4.4 | 2.6 1.2 0.2 0.8 1.3 | . 6. 1. 8. 8. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15 | 0.2 | 35.9 16.5 1.3 64.0 4.2 |
| Washington West Virginia Wisconsin Wyoming | 44.9 21.1 19.9 1.1 | 28.6 10.8 8.6 0.6 | 47.1 45.9 52.8 44.0 | 46.5 34.8 50.1 46.0 | 1.0 8.5 8.7 3.0 | 1.6 4.0 3.0 1.6 | 1.5 22.9 25.8 5.6 | (3) (3) (3) | 30.3 44.4 43.1 35.0 |
| Total | 2,047 | 940.6 | 48.0 | 43.3 | 7.6 | 2.1 | 19.7 | 0.3 | 24.8 |

No Title XIX program in effect.
 Information not available.
 Less than 0.05 percent.
 Source: Monthly reports, HCFA-120, submitted by States to Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Statistics. Data not published elsewhere.

TABLE 27.—TOTAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS IN ORDER OF SIZE OF STATE PROGRAMS 3 FISCAL YEAR 1977

| | Total benefits | Percent of National | Cumulative percent of |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State | (in millions) | total | National total |
| U.S. total | \$16,355 ¹ | 100% | |
| New York | 3,033 | 18.6 | 18.6 |
| California | 2,214 | 13.5 | 32.1 |
| Pennsylvania | 887 | 5.4 | 37.5 |
| Illinois | 844 | 5.2 | 42.7 |
| Michigan | 836 | 5.1 | 47.8 |
| Massachusetts | 781 | 4.8 | 52. 6 |
| Texas | 716 | 4.4 | 56.9 |
| Ohio | 530 | 3.2 | 60.2 |
| Wisconsin | 505 | 3.1 | 63.3 |
| New Jersey | 473 | 2.9 | 66.2 |
| 10 Largest States | 10,821 1 | 66.2 | 66.2 |
| Minnesota | 379 | 2.3 | 68.5 |
| Georgia | 334 | 2.0 | 70.5 |
| Maryland | 2 63 | 1.6 | 72.1 |
| North Carolina | 253 | 1.5 | 73.7 |
| Indiana | 238 | 1.4 | 75.1 |
| Florida | 236 | 1.4 | 76.6 |
| Virginia | 232 | 1.4 | 78.0 |
| Tennessee | 224 | 1.4 | 79.3 |
| Washington | 222 | 1.4 | 80.7 |
| Louisiana | 219 | 1.3 | 82.1 |
| 20 Largest States | 13,421 1 | 82.1 | 82.1 |
| Oklahoma | 208 | 1.3 | 83.3 |
| Connecticut | 203 | 1.2 | 84.6 |
| Alabama | 196 | 1.2 | 85.8 |
| Kentucky | 185 | 1.1 | 86.9 |
| Missouri | 180 | 1.1 | 88.0 |
| lowa | 159 | 1.0 | 89.0 |
| Arkansas | 146 | .9 | 89.9 |
| | 144 | .9 | 90.7 |
| South Carolina | 143 | .9 | 91.6 |
| Kansas | 137 | .8 | 92.4 |
| Oregon | 136 | .8 | 93.3 |
| Mississippi | 122 | .0 | 94.0 |
| Colorado | 120 | ./ | 94.7 |
| District of Columbia | 103 | .7 .6 | 95.4 |
| Rhode Island | 89 | | 95.9 |
| Maine | | .5 | 96.3 |
| Nebraska | 68 | .4 | |
| Puerto Rico | 67 | .4 | 96.7 |
| Hawaii | 66 | .4 | 97.1 |
| West Virginia | 63 | .4 | 97.5 |
| New Mexico | 47 | .3 | 97.8 |
| New Hampshire | 46 | .3 | 98.1 |
| Utah | 45 | .3 | 98.4 |
| Vermont | 44 | .3 | 98.7 |
| Montana | 43 | .3 | 98.9 |
| North Dakota | 34 | .2 | 99.1 |
| Idaho | 34 | .2 | 99.3 |
| South Dakota | 32 | .2 | 99.5 |
| Delaware | 22 | .1 | 99.7 |
| Nevada | 22 | .1 | 99.8 |
| Alaska | 19 | .1 | 99.9 |
| Wyoming | 8 | (2) | 100.0 |
| Guam | 2 | (2) | 100.0 |
| Virgin Islands | 2 | (2) | 100.0 |

¹ Columns do not add due to rounding.
² Value less than 0.05 percent.
³ Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 1 and 5 in Appendix.

TABLE 28.—TOTAL MEDICAID VENDOR PAYMENTS BY SIZE OF STATE PROGRAMS, FISCAL YEAR 1977

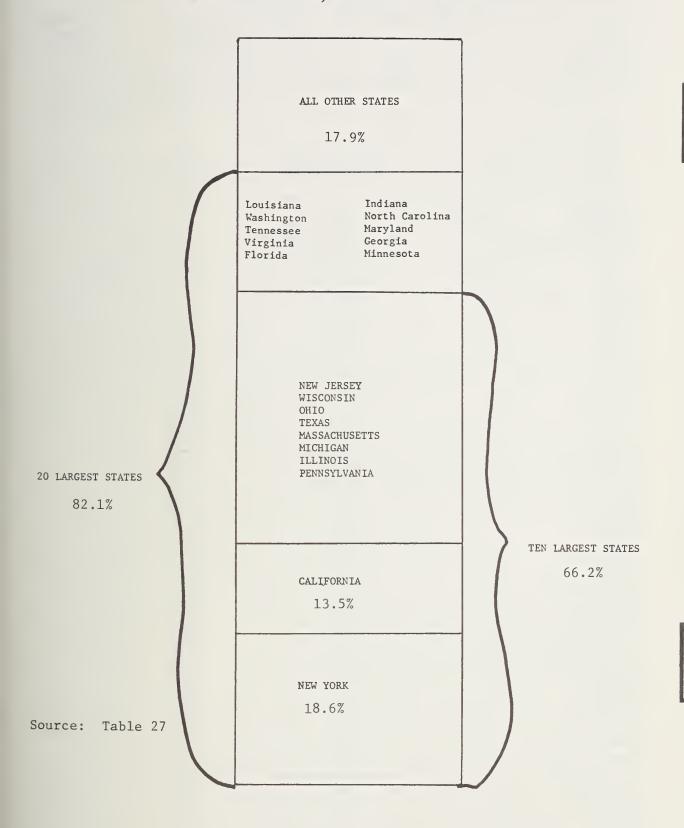


TABLE 29.—SIZE OF STATE MEDICAID PROGRAM RELATIVE TO STATE INCOME LEVELS, FISCAL YEAR 1977 3

| State | Total Medicaid Expenditures per \$1,000,000 Personal Income | State/Local Share of Medicaid Expenditures per \$1,000,000 Personal Income |
|----------------------|--|--|
| TOTALS | 10,734 | 4,708 |
| Alabama | . 9,390 | 2,506 |
| Alaska | . 4,426 | 1,993 |
| Arizona | • • • | (1) |
| Arkansas | | 3,065 |
| California | | 6,339 |
| Colorado | · · | 2,975 |
| Connecticut | • | 3,830 |
| Delaware | • | 2,380 |
| District of Columbia | | 9,691 |
| Florida | | 1,805 |
| Georgia | | 3,776 |
| Guam | • , | (2) |
| Hawaii | | 4,979 |
| Idaho | | 1,885 |
| Illinois | | 4,336 |
| Indiana | • | 2,782 |
| lowa | | 3,429 |
| Kansas | | 3,741 |
| Kentucky | | 2,372 |
| Louisiana | | 2,175 |
| Maine | | 3,495 |
| Maryland | | 4,132 |
| Massachusetts | | 9,524 |
| Michigan | | 5,963 |
| Minnesota | | 5,923 |
| Mississippi | 11,372 5,689 | 2,218 |
| Missouri | 9,132 | 2,240 3,365 |
| Montana | 6,564 | 2,689 |
| Nebraska | 4,224 | 2,083 |
| Nevada | | 3,271 |
| New Jersey | · · | 4,067 |
| New Mexico | | 1,825 |
| New York | · · | 11,305 |
| North Carolina | · | 2,469 |
| North Dakota | · | 3,866 |
| Ohio | · · | 3,078 |
| Oklahoma | | 3,772 |
| Oregon | | 2,971 |
| Pennsylvania | | 4,524 |
| Puerto Rico | | (2) |
| Rhode Island | | 6,432 |
| South Carolina | | 2,422 |
| South Dakota | · | 2,536 |
| Tennessee | | 2,519 |
| Texas | | 3,011 |
| Utah | | 922 |
| Vermont | | 4,421 |
| Virgin Islands | | (2) |
| Virginia | | 2,452 |
| Washington | | 3,409 |
| West Virginia | | 1,601 |
| Wisconsin | | 6,138 |
| Wyoming | | 1,074 |

¹ No Title XIX program in effect.

² Personal income data not available.

³ Source: U.S. Department of Commerce. Survey of Current Business, August 1979, Vol. 59, No. 8, Part II, pp. 28-29, 1977 data; and "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Notes 1 and 5 in Appendix.

H. RELATIVE SIZE OF STATE MEDICAID RECIPIENT POPULATIONS

As with Medicaid expenditures, the largest States account for a great percentage of Medicaid recipients. California accounts for 14.5 percent, and New York for 12.3 percent, with the ten largest States accounting for 64.4 percent of total recipients. Tables 30 and 31 detail the number of Medicaid recipients in each State in order of the size of the State recipient populations.

TABLE 30.—TOTAL MEDICAID RECIPIENTS IN ORDER OF SIZE OF STATE MEDICAID POPULATIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1977

| rei | Total cipients 3, 4 | Percent of National | Cumulative percent of |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | thousands) | total | National tota |
| TOTALS 1 | 23,462 | 100.0 | |
| California | 3,394 | 14.5 | 14.5 |
| New York | 2,884 | 12.3 | 26.8 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,241 | 9.6 | 36.4 |
| Illinois | 1,461 | 6.2 | 42.6 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,107 | 4.7 | 47.3 |
| Michigan | 979 | 4.2 | 51.5 |
| Massachusetts | 836 | 3.6 | 55.1 |
| Ohio | 803 | 3.4 | 58.5 |
| Texas | 723 | 3.1 | 61.6 |
| New Jersey | 656 | 2.8 | 64.4 |
| 10 Largest States | 15,084 | 64.4 | 64.4 |
| Georgia | 591 | 2.5 | 66.9 |
| Wisconsin | 517 | 2.2 | 69.1 |
| Louisiana | 429 | 1.8 | 70.9 |
| Kentucky | 405 | 1.7 | 72.6 |
| Florida | 398 | 1.7 | 74.3 |
| Missouri | 366 | 1.6 | 75.9 |
| Tennessee | 359 | 1,5 | 77.4 |
| Maryland | 356 | 1.5 | 78.9 |
| North Carolina | 346 | 1.5 | 80.4 |
| Alabama | 322 | 1.4 | 81.8 |
| 20 Largest States | 19,171 | 81.8 | 81.8 |
| Virginia | 320 | 1.4 | 83.2 |
| Mississippi | 300 | 1.3 | 84.5 |
| South Carolina | 292 | 1.2 | 85.7 |
| Washington | 274 | 1.2 | 86.9 |
| Minnesota | 269 | . 1.1 | 88.0 |
| Indiana | 254 | 1.1 | 89.1 |
| Arkansas | 221 | 0.9 | 90.0 |
| Connecticut | 211 | 0.9 | 90.9 |
| Oklahoma | 206 | 0.9 | 91.8 |
| West Virginia | 193 | 0.8 | 92.6 |
| Oregon | 190 | 0.8 | 93.4 |
| Colorado | 180 | 0.8 | 94.2 |
| Kansas | 158 | 0.7 | 94.9 |
| lowa | 155 | 0.7 | 95.6 |
| District of Columbia | 153 | 0.7 | 96.3 |
| Maine | 126 | 0.5 | 96.8 |
| Rhode Island | 116 | 0.5 | 97.3 |
| Hawaii | 96 | 0.4 | 97.7 |
| New Mexico | 81 | 0.3 | 98.0 |
| Nebraska | 70 | 0.3 | 98.3 |

TABLE 30.—TOTAL MEDICAID RECIPIENTS IN ORDER OF SIZE OF STATE MEDICAID POPULATIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1977—Continued

| Utah | 60 | 0.3 | 98.6 |
|----------------|----|-----|-------|
| Vermont | 57 | 0.2 | 98.8 |
| Delaware | 52 | 0.2 | 99.0 |
| New Hampshire | 49 | 0.2 | 99.2 |
| Idaho | 42 | 0.2 | 99.4 |
| Montana | 42 | 0.2 | 99.6 |
| South Dakota | 40 | 0.2 | 99.8 |
| Nevada | 26 | 0.1 | 99.9 |
| North Dakota | 26 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Wyoming | 13 | 0.1 | 100.1 |
| Alaska | 10 | (2) | 100.1 |
| Virgin Islands | 9 | (2) | 100.1 |

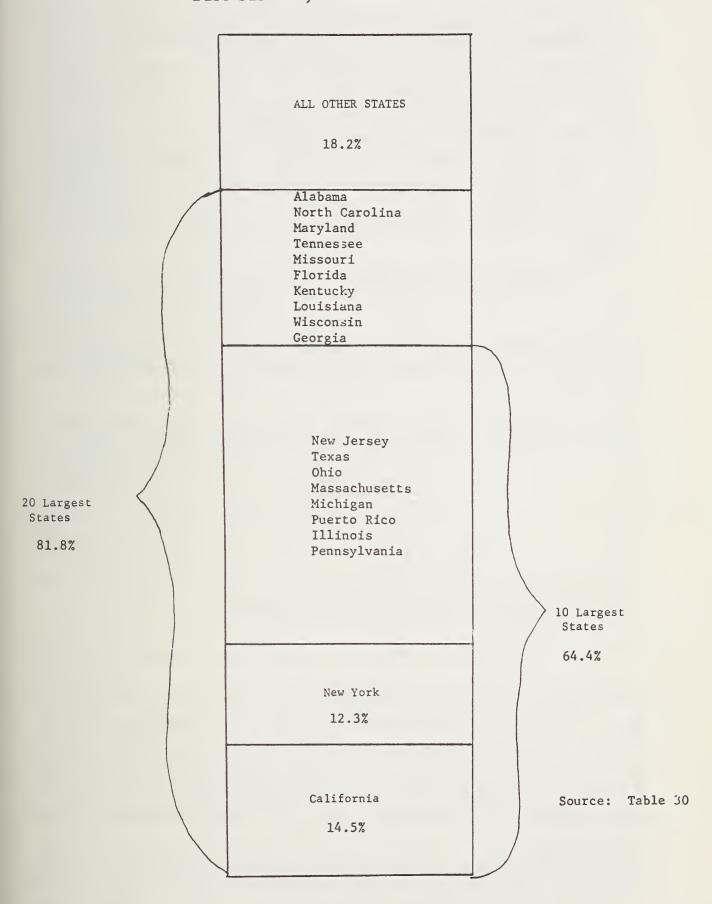
¹ Column 1 may not add due to rounding. Columns 2 and 3 add to 100.1 percent due to rounding.

² Value less than 0.05 percent.

³ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

⁴ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Table 2. See Technical Notes 3, 5, 6, and 7 in Appendix.

Table 31.—TOTAL MEDICAID POPULATION BY SIZE OF STATE PROGRAMS, FISCAL YEAR 1976



I. IMPACT OF MEDICAID ON THE USE OF HEALTH SERVICES BY THE POOR

Measurable increases in the utilization of medical services by the poor have occurred since Title XIX was enacted. For example, the use of physicians' services had historically been lower among the poor than among those with higher incomes. As Table 32 indicates, those defined as poor averaged 4.3 physician visits per year in 1964, the year before Medicaid was enacted, compared to 4.6 visits per year for those who were not poor. By 1977, both the poor and the non-poor had increased their average annual number of visits, but the poor made greater relative gains. The number of visits had increased to 5.6 per year for the poor in 1977, compared to 4.7 visits per year for the non-poor.

The percentage of persons who had not seen a physician in the previous two years declined from 1964-1977, with the decline being greater among the poor than among the non-poor, as shown in Table 32. However, despite their larger relative change, the poor in 1977 were still more likely than the non-poor to have had no physician contact in the previous two years.

TABLE 32.—COMPARATIVE USE OF HEALTH SERVICES BY THE POOR AND NONPOOR, 1964 AND 1977 2

| | | physician visits | physician vi | persons with no sits in the past years |
|------|--------|------------------|--------------|--|
| Year | Poor 1 | Not poor | Poor 1 | Not poor |
| 1964 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 27.7 | 17.7 |
| 1977 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 14.5 | 13.0 |

¹ Definition of poor is based on family income: under \$3,000 in 1964, and under \$7,000 in 1977. In each case, this accounts for approximately 1/3 of the population.

These overall increases in the use of health services were not shared by all of the low income population. In addition, they are not adjusted to account for the differences in health status of the poor and the non-poor. The gains in utilization have been most pronounced for the poor who receive public assistance and are eligible for Medicaid; those without public assistance still lag behind in their use of health services. One study adjusted physician visits per year for health status, family income, public assistance status, and age group. The results are shown in the following table.

These differences in utilization among the poor depending upon their public assistance status are also reflected in estimates of the number of poor persons not receiving Medicaid benefits. Data published from *Health*, *United States* ¹ in 1978, indicates that for a family with an

² Source: National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

¹ U.S., Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, National Center for Health Statistics, *Health*, *United States*, 1978, p. 404.

income below \$5,000, only 21% are without any form of insurance. The other 79% are covered by Medicaid, Medicare, private insurance and a combination of all three programs.

TABLE 33.—PHYSICIAN VISITS ADJUSTED FOR HEALTH STATUS BY FAMILY INCOME, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE STATUS, AND AGE GROUP, 1969 2

| | All fam. 1). | Family incom | ne under \$5,000 | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| <i>F</i> | All family——— incomes | Total | Aid ¹ | No aid |
| All persons | 4.6 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.6 |
| Under 17 years of age | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| Age 17 to 44 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 5.9 | 4.1 |
| Age 45 to 64 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 3.9 |
| Age 65 and over | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.1 |

¹ Aid includes all persons receiving public assistance. It should be noted that this includes some persons receiving public assistance in States which did not have Medicaid programs in 1969, and excludes persons covered under State only Medicaid programs and medically needy.

These estimates are meant to emphasize that a significant portion of the poor are not eligible for Medicaid coverage under the terms of the current program. The estimates should be used with care, however. First, they are based on very imperfect data. Second, the poverty standard applied to these Medicaid eligibles does not take into account any value for the Medicaid and other in-kind benefits these persons receive.² Third, because of work disregards and other factors, the incomes of welfare recipients may be quite different from the overall standard of need used in the State's assistance program.

There are three major reasons for the differences between the Medicaid population and the poverty population:

The poverty population is estimated according to a standard nation-wide definition, with variations for individuals and families based on their size, composition, sex and age of family head, and farm/non-farm residence.

Medicaid standards are set by the States, with income levels which can be far below or far above the poverty level. For example, as of January 1978, the majority of States with medically needy programs had established their medically needy standards below the weighted average poverty thresholds determined by the Bureau of the Census in 1976. Only 6 of the 33 States and jurisdictions with medically needy programs had medically needy levels for one person in excess of the poverty thresholds for persons age 65 and over. Only five States had standards in excess of the poverty threshold for two persons, and none

² Source: Davis, Karen. "Medicaid Payments and Utilization of Medical Services by the Poor." Inquiry, Vol. XIII, No. 2, June 1976.

² For a discussion of this issue, see the study prepared by the Congressional Budget Office, Background Paper No. 17, Poverty Status of Families Under Alternative Definitions of Income, January 1977.

of the States had a standard in excess of the poverty threshold for a four-person family.

Linkage of Medicaid to the welfare programs ties eligibility to the previously discussed categories of aged, blind, disabled, and members of families with dependent children. Others, including single adults and childless couples between the ages of 21 and 64, cannot become eligible for federally-matched Medicaid even if they fall below the income and resource levels.

The relationship between the Medicaid population and the poverty population also varies greatly among the States. The most recent data on a State-by-State basis is 1970.

Table 34, which compares the number of Medicaid recipients in each State with the number of persons falling under the nationwide poverty definition, shows that Medicaid recipients comprise 8 percent of the total population and 59 percent of the poverty population. The range, however, is extreme, with Medicaid recipients totaling less than 20 percent of the poverty population in eight States (Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, and Wyoming), and a number that is more than 100 percent of the poverty population in two States (California and New York.) Again, it should be remembered that even in States with a number of Medicaid recipients that exceeds the number of persons in poverty, a substantial number of the poor do not receive Medicaid if they do not fit into one of the covered eligibility categories.

TABLE 34.—MEDICAID RECIPIENTS COMPARED TO POVERTY POPULATION, 1970 4

| | | ipients (undupli- ual count) as a f— |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| State | Total State population | Total State low-income population |
| Alabama | 4 | 17 |
| Alaska | (1) | (1) |
| Arizona | (1) | (1) |
| Arkansas | 3 | 10 |
| California | 19 | 174 |
| Colorado | 7 | 61 |
| Connecticut | 5 | - 75 |
| Delaware | 6 | 61 |
| District of Columbia | 15 | 91 |
| Florida | 8 | 27 |
| Georgia | 7 | 35 |
| Guam | (2) | (2) |
| Hawaii | 8 | 95 |
| Idaho | 4 | 27 |
| Illinois | 6 | 55 |
| Indiana | 2 | 24 |

TABLE 34.—MEDICAID RECIPIENTS COMPARED TO POVERTY POPULATION, 1970—Continued

| Kansas 6 45 Kentucky 10 43 Louisiana 6 23 Maine 6 44 Maryland 8 76 Massachusetts (2) (2) (2) Michigan 5 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Mississippi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Montana 4 4 33 Nevada 4 4 44 New Hampshire 4 4 45 New Jersey 5 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Pennsylvania 10 93 Pennsylvania 10 96 South Carolina 10 96 South Carolina 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 44 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) (2) Washington 8 40 Vermont 9 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 United States 3 59 Wyoming 2 19 United States 3 59 Wyoming 2 19 | lowa | 4 | 36 |
|---|----------------------------|-----|-------|
| Kentucky 10 43 Louisiana 6 23 Maine 6 44 Maryland 8 76 Massachusetts (2) (2) Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Mississippi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 43 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Wexic 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 96 South Carolina 3 17 Rhode Island 10 96 <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> | | 4 | |
| Louisiana 6 23 Maine 6 44 Maryland 8 76 Massachusetts (2) (2) Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 157 Mississippi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Hersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Penressee 2 (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 | | | |
| Maine 6 44 Maryland 8 76 Massachusetts (2) (2) Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 43 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 | | | |
| Maryland 8 76 Massachusetts (2) (2) Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Mississisppi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 43 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont | | Ī | |
| Massachusetts (²) (²) Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Mississippi 6 16 Mississippi 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 43 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (²) (²) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (²) (²) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia | | | • • • |
| Michigan 5 54 Minnesota 6 57 Mississispi 6 16 Missovri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 43 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2°) (2°) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2°) (2°) South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 8 8 West Virginia | | _ | * - |
| Minnesota 6 57 Mississippi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) (2) Rhodel Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Carolina 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 8 8 West V | | | |
| Mississippi 6 16 Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 8 West Virginia <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | |
| Missouri 6 38 Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Montana 4 28 Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 8 84 West Virginia 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wyoming 2 19 | • • | · · | |
| Nebraska 4 33 Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wyoming 2 19 | | • | |
| Nevada 4 44 New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| New Hampshire 4 45 New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virginia Islands (2) (2) Virginia 8 84 West Virginia 8 84 Wysconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| New Jersey 5 55 New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wyoming 2 19 | | • | * * |
| New Mexico 6 28 New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | • | |
| New York 17 156 North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgini Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | _ | |
| North Carolina (2) (2) North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | • | |
| North Dakota 4 24 Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | *** | |
| Ohio 4 36 Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | * . | |
| Oklahoma 8 46 Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Oregon 4 38 Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | · | |
| Pennsylvania 10 93 Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Puerto Rico (2) (2) Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | • | |
| Rhode Island 10 96 South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| South Carolina 4 16 South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (²) (²) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| South Dakota 3 17 Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Tennessee 4 19 Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | · | |
| Texas 3 18 Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (²) (²) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | • • |
| Utah 5 46 Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (²) (²) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | · | |
| Vermont 8 71 Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | · · | |
| Virgin Islands (2) (2) Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | _ | |
| Virginia 3 21 Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | - | |
| Washington 8 84 West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| West Virginia 8 35 Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Wisconsin 6 59 Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| Wyoming 2 19 | | | |
| | | | |
| United States ³ | Wyoming | 2 | 19 |
| | United States ³ | 8 | 59 |

¹ No Medicaid recipients in 1970.

J. MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND EXPENDITURES, BY ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY

The distribution of Medicaid recipients and expenditures by eligibility category reveals marked differences in utilization. The aged, blind, and disabled account for only 28.0 percent of total recipients but 64.6 percent of expenditures, while children under 21 comprise 49.7 percent of recipients but only 18.9 percent of expenditures. Tables 35 through 37 detail recipients and expenditures for each of the eligibility categories.

² Information not available for at least 1 of the factors—population, low income population, or Medicaid recipients.

³ Adjusted for the States where information is not available.

⁴ Source: Population by States, U.S. Bureau of the Census, "U.S. Census of Population, 1970," Vol. 1, Pt. A.; Low Income Population by States, U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Current Population Reports," P-60, No. 86; Medicaid Recipients, National Center for Social Statistics, B-4 (Calendar Year 1970).

TABLE 35.—MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND EXPENDITURES BY ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY, FISCAL YEAR 1976 2, 3

| Basis of eligibility | Recipients | | Expenditures | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Total (in thousands) | Percent of total ⁴ | Total (in millions) | Percent of total ⁴ |
| Total ¹ | 23,462 | 100.0 | 13,647 | 100.0 |
| Aged | 3,808 | 16.2 | 5,192 | 38.0 |
| Blind | 98 | 0.4 | 86 | 0.6 |
| Disabled | 2,664 | 11.4 | 3,550 | 26.0 |
| Children under age 21 | 11,654 | 49.7 | 2,575 | 18.9 |
| Adults in AFDC families | 5,238 | 22.3 | 2,245 | 16.4 |

¹ Columns may not add due to rounding.

² Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

³ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 2 and 3. See Technical Notes, 3, 5, 6, and 7 in Appendix.

⁴ Percentages were computed using whole numbers of recipients and expenditure amounts rounded to the nearest thousand.

Table 36.—MEDICAID RECIPIENTS BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

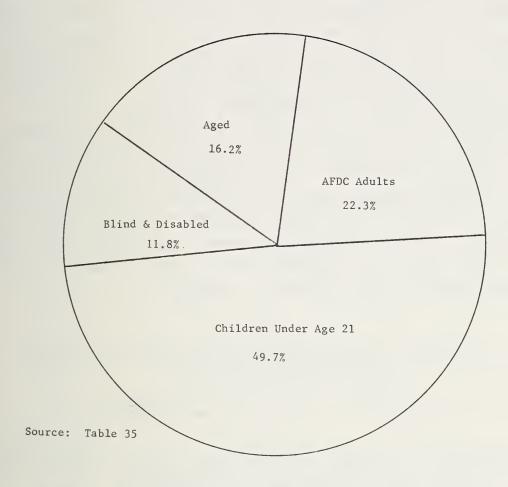
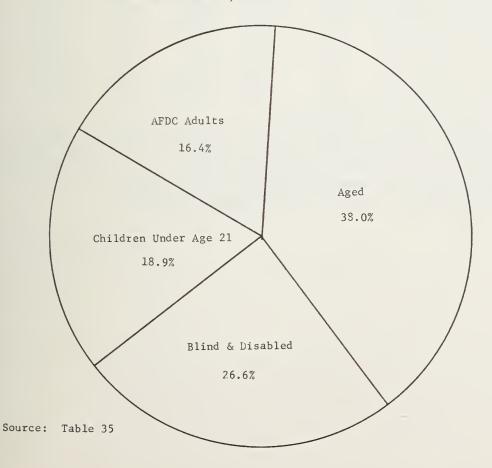


Table 37.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976



K. MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR EACH ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY, BY TYPE OF SERVICE, FISCAL YEAR 1976

In addition to the differences in total expenditures among the eligibility categories, there are vast differences in expenditures for the major types of service within each of the eligibility groups. Tables 38 through 44 show, for each of the eligibility groups, the percentage of total expenditures made for the major types of service.

The expenditures for the aged eligible for Medicaid are related to coverage of the various services under Medicare for most of the same population. Small proportions of the expenditures for the aged are made for inpatient hospital care and physicians' services, reflecting the coverage of those services under Medicare, while the larger percentages going toward nursing home care, intermediate care, and prescribed drugs reflect the limitations on coverage, or lack of coverage, of those services under the Medicare program.

TABLE 38.—PERCENTAGE OF MEDICAID EXPENDITURES WITHIN EACH ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY, BY TYPE OF SERVICE, FISCAL YEAR 1976 2, 3

| | | ty | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type of Service r | Total ecipients | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Children under age 21 | Adults in AFDC families |
| Total 1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Inpatient hospital care | 29.7 | 11.1 | 24.2 | 34.2 | 42.5 | 48.3 |
| Skilled nursing facility services | 14.9 | 32.2 | 20.0 | 10.6 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Intermediate care facility services | 22.8 | 39.7 | 26.1 | 29.0 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| Physician services | 11.5 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 21.2 | 21.2 |
| Dental care | 3.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 8.4 | 5.1 |
| Prescribed drugs | 8.0 | 8.9 | 10.3 | 7.8 | 6.3 | 8.0 |
| Other services | 10.1 | 3.6 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 19.1 | 16.9 |

¹ Columns may not add due to rounding.

² Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 23-28, the source tables do not include payment data for Colorado, Connecticut, Guam, New York, Rhode Island, Washington, and Wyoming as those seven jurisdictions did not report payments broken out by type of service over the eligibility categories. See Technical Notes 3, 5, and 6 in Appendix.

³ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

Table 39.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR ALL RECIPIENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1976

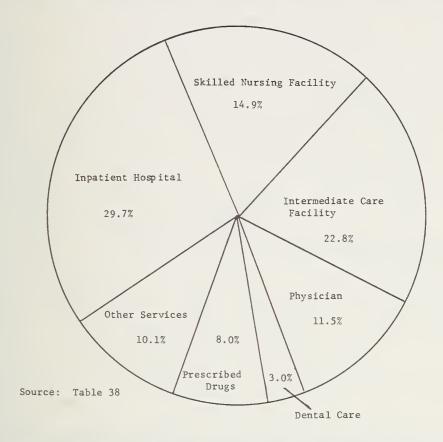


Table 40.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR THE AGED, FISCAL YEAR 1976

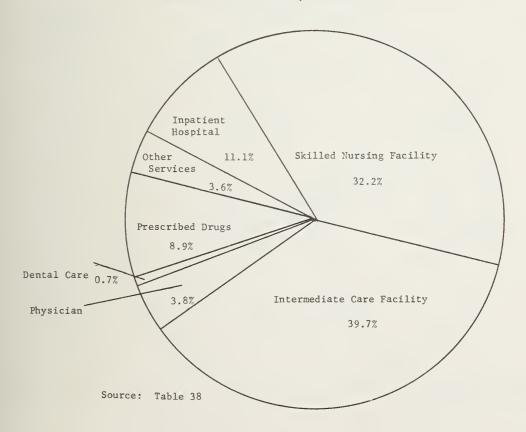


Table 41.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR THE BLIND, FISCAL YEAR 1976

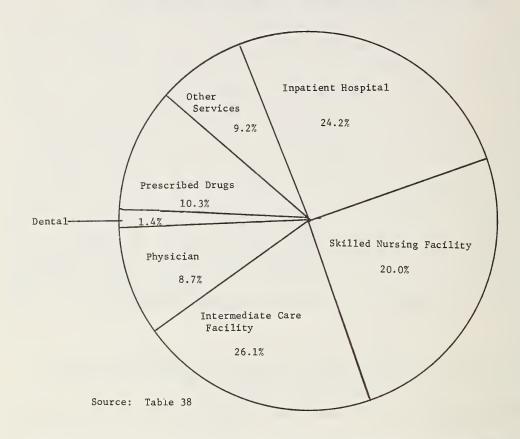


Table 42.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR THE DISABLED, FISCAL YEAR 1976

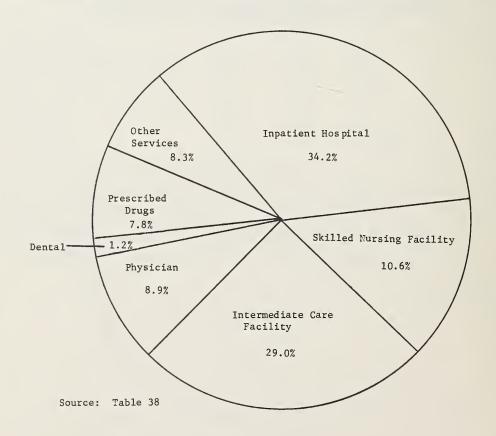


Table 43.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 21, FISCAL YEAR 1976

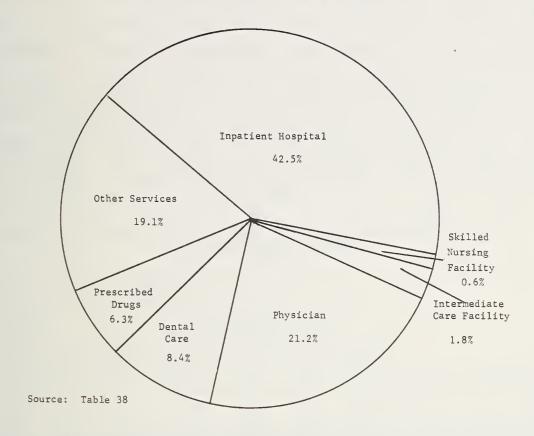
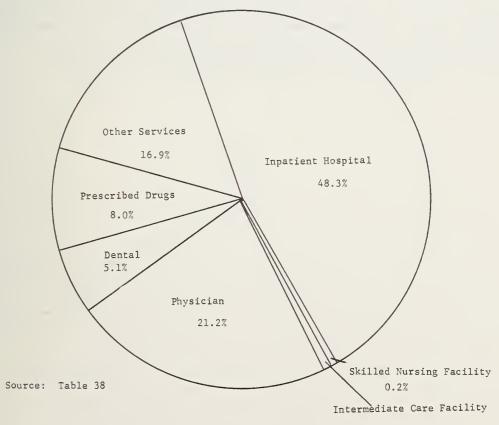


Table 44.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF SERVICE FOR AFDC ADULTS, FISCAL YEAR 1976



L. MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR SELECTED SERVICES, BY ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY OF THE RECIPIENT

Tables 45 through 52 present the same data in terms of the percentage of total expenditures for each of the major types of service which are accounted for by the various eligibility categories. As might be expected, a relatively small proportion of inpatient hospital expenditures goes for the aged (because Medicare pays for most of this care), with the disabled, children under 21, and adults in AFDC families accounting for the major portions of inpatient hospital expenditures. Long term care expenditures go almost totally for the aged and the disabled, while expenditures for physicians' and dental services are made mostly for children under 21 and adults in AFDC families.

TABLE 45.—PERCENTAGE OF MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR SELECTED SERVICES BY ELIGIBILITY CATEGORY, FISCAL YEAR 1976 2, 3

| | | Title XIX Services | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total | Inpatient hospital | Skilled nursing facility | diate care | Physi- cians' | Dental | Pre- scribed drugs | Other |
| All Recipients 1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Aged | 38.0 26.6 18.9 16.4 | 13.7 31.2 27.1 27.9 | 79.0 19.9 0.8 0.3 | 63.6 34.7 1.5 0.2 | 12.2 21.1 35.0 31.7 | 8.0 10.8 52.4 28.8 | 40.8 26.9 15.0 17.2 | 13.0 22.4 35.8 28.7 |

¹ Columns may not add due to rounding.

² Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976; Table 3 was used for the total column; Tables 23-28 were used to compute the type of service columns; source Tables 23-28 do not include payment data for Colorado, Connecticut, Guam, New York, Rhode Island, Washington, and Wyoming as those seven jurisdictions did not report payments broken out by type of service over the eligibility categories. See Technical Notes 3, 5, and 6 in Appendix.

³ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

Table 46.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL CARE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

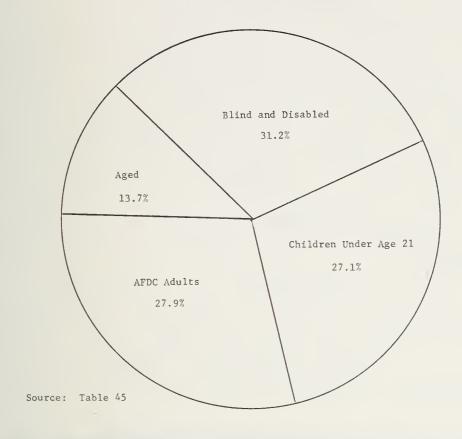


Table 47.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR SKILLED NURSING FACILITY CARE, BY BASIS OF ELIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

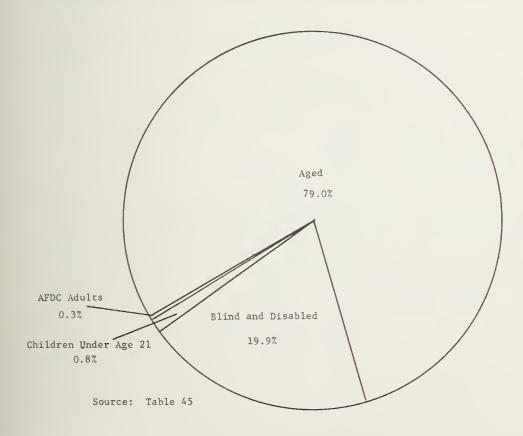


Table 48.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITY CARE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

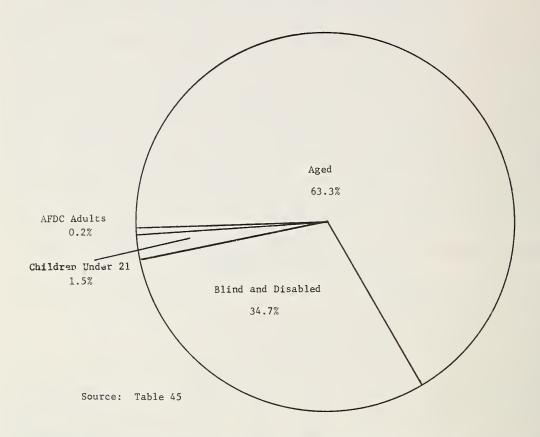


Table 49.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR PHYSICIANS' SERVICES, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

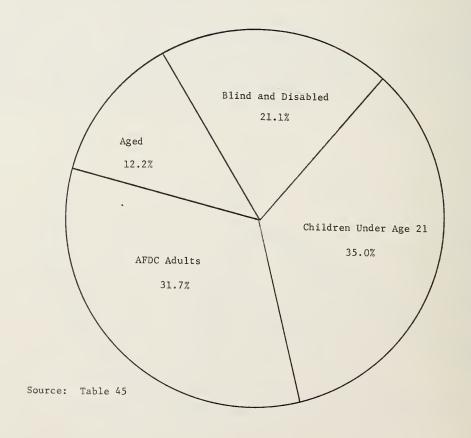


Table 50.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR DENTAL CARE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

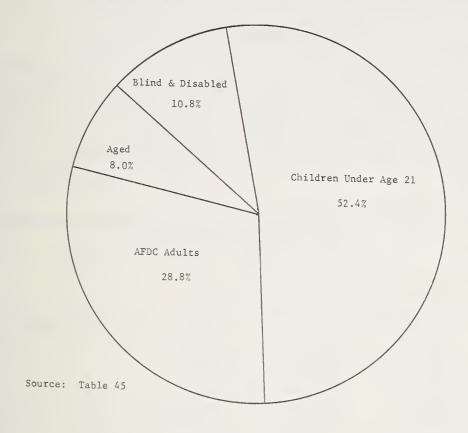
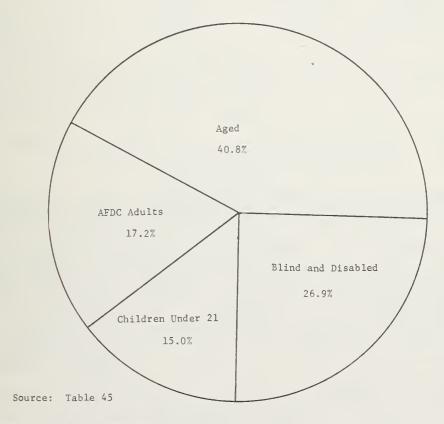
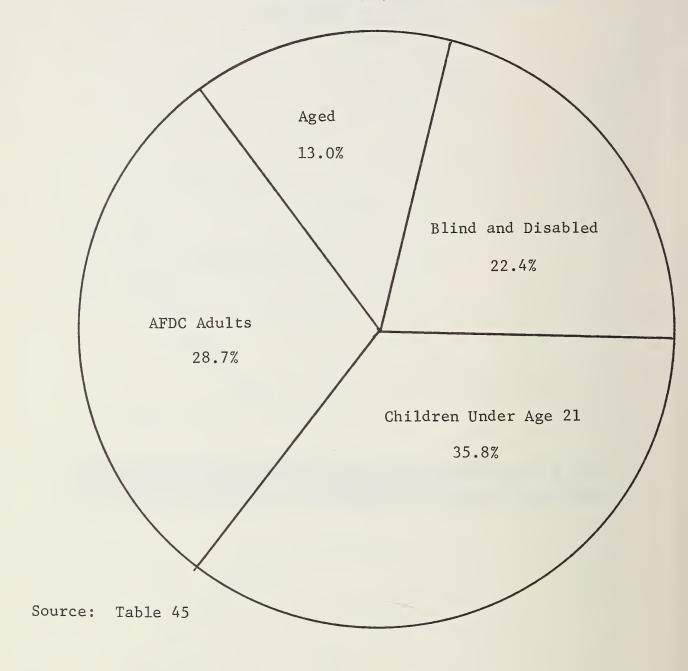


Table 51.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR PRESCRIBED DRUGS, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976



35-GPO NIH 281-191 PO 3209 B 2660

Table 52.—MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER CARE, BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976



M. MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND EXPENDITURES, BY MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE STATUS OF RECIPIENT, FISCAL YEAR 1976

The distribution of recipients and expenditures differs greatly between those who also receive a cash assistance payment and those who do not. As indicated in Table 53, Medicaid recipients who are not cash assistance recipients make up 21.5 percent of total recipients, but account for 43.9 percent of total program expenditures. The difference is even more striking among the aged, with non-cash recipients accounting for 34.6 percent of recipients and 71.9 percent of expenditures for that group.

Medicaid recipients who are not cash assistance recipients include two major groups: (1) the medically needy, and (2) institutionalized persons who qualify for Medicaid because their special needs would entitle them to a cash assistance payment if they were not inpatients in a medical institution. Such persons account for higher proportions of expenditures than their recipient numbers would indicate because they become eligible for Medicaid because of their high medical expenditures (they are already ill), and often because of their institutionalization. The group of non-cash Medicaid recipients thus preselects those persons in need of the most expensive forms of care. Other groups of Medicaid recipients who do not receive cash assistance include non-AFDC children in States which cover all children under 21, essential spouses of Medicaid recipients, children in foster care homes, and persons who could be eligible for cash assistance but have not applied for it.

TABLE 53.—RECIPIENTS AND PAYMENTS BY MONEY PAYMENT STATUS AND BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976 2, 3

| | | Money p | as percent | |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| Basis of Eligibility | Total 1 | Authorized | Not authorized | of total |
| RECIPIENTS | | | | |
| Total 1 | 23,461,663 | 18,421,720 | 5,039,943 | 21.5 |
| Aged | 3,807,707 | 2,490,498 | 1,317,209 | 34.6 |
| Blind | 98,313 | 80,306 | 18,007 | 18.3 |
| Disabled | 2,663,724 | 2,]16,048 | 547,676 | 20.6 |
| Children under age 21 | 11,653,622 | 9,129,619 | 2,524,003 | 21.7 |
| AFDC Adults | 5,238,297 | 4,605,249 | 633,048 | 12.1 |
| PAYMENTS (in thousands) | | | | |
| Total 1 | 13,647,284 | 7,657,627 | 5,989,657 | 43.9 |
| Aged | 5,191,629 | 1,456,867 | 3,734,761 | 71.9 |
| Blind | 86,216 | 55,190 | 31,027 | 36.0 |
| Disabled | 3,549,515 | 2,282,367 | 1,267,148 | 35.7 |
| Children under age 21 | 2,574,976 | 1,903,174 | 671,803 | 26.1 |
| AFDC Adults | 2,244,947 | 1,960,030 | 284,918 | 12.7 |

¹ Columns and rows may not add due to rounding.

N. MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND PAYMENTS PER RECIPIENT IN EACH STATE BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, AGE AND SEX

The following section (Tables 54-59) details the yearly number of recipients, and expenditures per recipient, in each State by basis of eligibility, by age, and by sex of the recipient.

Table 54 shows the number of recipients in each State in each of the eligibility categories, and Table 55 shows the average payment per recipient for each category. Expenditures per recipient for the aged, blind, and disabled are much higher than for adults and children in AFDC families by State.

Table 56 details the number of Medicaid recipients in specified age groups, with Table 57 showing the expenditures per recipient for the various ages. The average payment increases with age for the four age groups.

² Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 2, 3, 8, 9, 19, and 20. See Technical Notes 3, 5, 6, and 7 in Appendix.

⁸ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

TABLE 54.—UNDUPLICATED YEARLY NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976

(in thousands) 1, 5, 6

| State | Total recipients 4 | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Children under 21 | AFDC adults |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------|----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Alabama | 321.6 | 110.9 | 1.9 | 47.6 | 111.2 | 50.0 |
| Alaska | 9.6 | 1.0 | (7) | 1.4 | 5.3 | 1.9 |
| Arizona | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Arkansas | 220.9 | 72.1 | 1.6 | 32.6 | 80.5 | 34.1 |
| California | 3,393.6 | 597.7 | 23.6 | 503.1 | 1,552.8 | 716.5 |
| Colorado | 180.3 | 38.2 | 0.4 | 20.4 | 91.0 | 30.4 |
| Connecticut | 211.0 | 24.9 | 0.3 | 19.4 | 124.6 | 41.7 |
| Delaware | 52,3 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 32.2 | |
| District of Columbia | 152.7 | 12.9 | 0.3 | | | 11.5 |
| | 398.2 | 92.8 | 2.2 | 13.3 | 85.0 | 41.2 |
| Florida | | | | 65.5 | 164.3 | 73.3 |
| Georgia | 591.0 | 140.9 | 3.5 | 90.0 | 248.1 | 108.6 |
| Guam | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) |
| tawaii | 95.6 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 5.6 | 57.5 | 22.5 |
| daho | 41.7 | 6.6 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 19.9 | 9.8 |
| Ilinois | 1461.1 | 98.8 | 2.1 | 188.2 | 804.2 | 367.8 |
| ndiana | 253.8 | 32.5 | 1.2 | 22.2 | 135.5 | 62.4 |
| owa | 154.6 | 31.9 | 1.1 | 13.6 | 69.3 | 38.8 |
| Cansas | 158.1 | 24.0 | 0.5 | 14.4 | 88.5 | 30.6 |
| (entucky | 404.9 | 75.3 | 2.2 | 48.1 | 180.5 | 98.8 |
| ouisiana | 428.9 | 125.7 | 2.2 | 64.3 | 167.1 | 69.6 |
| | 126.1 | 18.2 | 0.3 | | | |
| Maine | | | | 12.7 | 60.0 | 34.9 |
| Maryland | 355.6 | 46.4 | 0.5 | 35.7 | 191.8 | 81.3 |
| Massachusetts | 835.8 | 126.8 | 8.6 | 60.6 | 478.4 | 161.4 |
| Michigan | 979.0 | 99.3 | 1.6 | 89.0 | 547.8 | 241.2 |
| Minnesota | 269.1 | 52.1 | 0.8 | 31.1 | 133.4 | 51.6 |
| Mississippi | 299.9 | 87.1 | 1.7 | 31.5 | 136.0 | 43.7 |
| Missouri | 366.0 | 78.7 | 3.2 | 29.9 | 174.7 | 79.4 |
| Montana | 41.6 | 7.7 | 0.3 | 6.3 | 18.6 | 8.6 |
| Nebraska | 70.5 | 15.2 | 0.3 | 8.5 | 32.1 | 14.5 |
| Vevada | 26.3 | 4.7 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 12.5 | 6.5 |
| New Hampshire | 49.1 | 10.3 | 0.4 | 4.2 | 22.8 | 11.4 |
| | 656.1 | | | | | |
| New Jersey | | 61.6 | 1.2 | 63.3 | 376.2 | 153.7 |
| New Mexico | 81.3 | 11.5 | 0.3 | 12.6 | 40.9 | 15.9 |
| New York | 2,884.0 | 463.3 | 5.4 | 331.1 | 1,383.7 | 700.4 |
| North Carolina | 345.8 | 76.1 | 4.5 | 58.6 | 112.7 | 93.9 |
| North Dakota | 26.1 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 2.9 | 11.6 | 5.1 |
| Ohio | 803.5 | 129.2 | 1.4 | 33.4 | 411.7 | 227.8 |
| Oklahoma | 205.6 | 5 5 .5 | 0.8 | 24.7 | 99.4 | 25.2 |
| Oregon | 189.6 | 20.3 | 1.3 | 18.9 | 96.9 | 52.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,241.4 | 175.7 | 7.0 | 235.5 | 1,159.8 | 663.3 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,106.7 | 23.8 | 0.2 | 25.4 | 852.3 | 204.9 |
| | 116.1 | 32.1 | 0.3 | 11.9 | 43.3 | 28.6 |
| Rhode Island | 292.2 | 98.9 | 3.2 | | 97.3 | 47.9 |
| South Carolina | | | | 45.0 | | |
| South Dakota | 40.5 | 10.1 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 18.2 | 8.1 |
| [ennessee | 358.6 | 90.9 | 1.4 | 60.0 | 152.8 | 53.5 |
| Texas | 722.5 | 251.1 | 4.6 | 94.0 | 269.4 | 103.4 |
| Jtah | 59.5 | 5.7 | 0.1 | 5.7 | 32.7 | 15.3 |
| /ermont | 56.9 | 9.3 | 0.1 | 6.3 | 28.0 | 13.3 |
| /irgin Islands | 9.1 | 1.1 | (7) | 0.1 | 6.6 | 1.3 |
| /irginia | 320.4 | 61.0 | 1.7 | 36.4 | 151.0 | 70.4 |
| Washington | 274.2 | 39.4 | 0.7 | 38.5 | 136.1 | 59.5 |
| Vest Virginia | 192.7 | 30.4 | 0.8 | 32.3 | 83.8 | 45.4 |
| Wisconsin | 516.9 | 104.7 | 1.3 | 51.3 | 257.1 | 102.5 |
| Avomina | | | | | | |
| Wyoming | 13.0 | 2.3 | (4) | 1.2 | 6.8 | 2.7 |
| Totals 4 | 23,461.7 | 3,807.7 | 98.3 | 2,663.7 | 11,653.6 | 5,238.3 |

¹ Number rounded to nearest hundred.

Table 58 details Medicaid recipients by sex; nearly 2/3 of program recipients are female. Table 59, which provides average payment per recipient by sex, shows no great difference in expenditures for serv-

² No Title XIX program in effect.

⁸ Totals do not include Guam due to incomplete reporting.

⁴ Columns and rows may not add due to rounding.
⁵ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Table 2. See Technical Notes 3, 5, 6, and 7 in Appendix.

Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

⁷ Recipient counts less than 50.

TABLE 55.—AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENT PER RECIPIENT BY BASIS OF ELIGIBILITY, FISCAL YEAR 1976 3, 4

| State | Total | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Children under 21 | Adults in AFDC families |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total | 582 | 1,363 | 877 | 1,333 | 221 | 429 |
| Alabama | 488 | 779 | 622 | 725 | 140 | 384 |
| Alaska | 1,090 | 3,102 | 1,207 | 3,675 | 229 | 540 |
| Arizona | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) |
| Arkansas | 527 | 823 | 830 | 943 | 164 | 345 |
| California | 513 | 739 | 827 | 1,081 | 249 | 488 |
| Colorado | 594 | 1,077 | 1,916 | 1,597 | 200 | 477 |
| Connecticut | 914 | 3,477 | 1,687 | 2,303 | 275 | 639 |
| Delaware | 343 | 1,176 | 710 | 980 | 126 | 398 |
| District of Columbia | 690 | 1,412 | 1,125 | 1,956 | 366 | 721 |
| Florida | 443 | 881 | 510 | 665 | 158 | 324 |
| Georgia | 414 | 686 | 504 | 858 | 133 | 334 |
| Guam | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Hawaii | 467 | 1,729 | 924 | 1,105 | 189 | 463 |
| Idaho | 737 | 1,732 | 761 | 2,133 | 185 | 422 |
| Illinois | 509 | 1,695 | 1,504 | 1,249 | 237 | 402 |
| Indiana | 811 | 2,611 | 1,730 | 2,613 | 207 | 524 |
| lowa | 780 | 1,896 | 1,085 | 1,743 | 231 | 495 |
| Kansas | 688 | 1,467 | 1,268 | 1,925 | 306 | 588 |
| Kentucky | 358 | 644 | 539 | 913 | 135 | 272 |
| Louisiana | 448 | 696 | 594 | 984 | | |
| | 564 | 1,644 | 545 | | 106 | 318 |
| | | | 745 | 1,153 | 198 | 418 |
| Maryland | 546 | 1,354 | 743 | 1,178 | 243 | 519 |
| Massachusetts | 627 | 1,656 | | 1,986 | 291 | 298 |
| Michigan | 720 | 1,965 | 1,170 | 1,963 | 285 | 734 |
| Minnesota | 1,188 | 2,643 | 1,815 | 3,451 | 300 | 638 |
| Mississippi | 371 | 660 | 525 | 722 | 126 | 300 |
| Missouri | 309 | 524 | 498 | 740 | 131 | 318 |
| Montana | 745 | 1,684 | 813 | 1,575 | 195 | 477 |
| Nebraska | 825 | 1,776 | 1,902 | 2,078 | 190 | 474 |
| Nevada | 851 | 1,497 | 1,351 | 2,845 | 263 | 757 |
| New Hampshire | 661 | 1,718 | 1,400 | 1,339 | 159 | 432 |
| New Jersey | 614 | 2,656 | 1,120 | 998 | 252 | 519 |
| New Mexico | 440 | 770 | 1,249 | 974 | 168 | 457 |
| New York | 1,062 | 2,788 | 2,140 | 2,200 | 425 | 634 |
| North Carolina | 492 | 807 | 721 | 1,011 | 166 | 293 |
| North Dakota | 947 | 2,264 | 1,235 | 1,680 | 234 | 474 |
| Ohio | 553 | 1,700 | 1,140 | 1,296 | 183 | 458 |
| Oklahoma | 762 | 1,294 | 1,067 | 1,696 | 295 | 506 |
| Oregon | 495 | 1,610 | 1,957 | 1,591 | 119 | 327 |
| Pennsylvania | 306 | 1,493 | 457 | 731 | 100 | 201 |
| Puerto Rico | 60 | 105 | 249 | 123 | 62 | 38 |
| Rhode Island | 776 | 1,252 | 1,329 | 2,542 | 204 | 365 |
| South Carolina | 351 | 451 | 534 | 580 | 132 | 363 |
| South Dakota | 618 | 1,335 | 597 | 1,480 | 168 | 330 |
| Tennessee | 491 | 840 | 644 | 921 | 158 | 363 |
| Texas | 815 | 1,294 | 421 | 1,626 | 195 | 549 |
| Utah | 583 | 2,004 | 1,234 | 1,996 | 203 | 335 |
| Vermont | 642 | 1,566 | 920 | 1,428 | 252 | 440 |
| Virgin lelande | 162 | 258 | 58 | 503 | 122 | 249 |
| Virginia | | | | | 198 | 447 |
| Virginia | 560 | 1,184 | 842 | 1,222 | | |
| Washington | 650 | 1,668 | 879 | 1,336 | 226 | 498 |
| West Virginia | 311 | 474 | 373 | 533 | 168 | 307 |
| Wisconsin | 736 | 1,421 | 2,460 | 2,548 | 214 | 419 |
| Wyoming | 513 | 1,458 | 533 | 1,186 | 131 | 376 |

¹ No Title X!X program in effect.

ices' between males and females, with expenditures per female recipient approximately 15 percent higher than expenditures per male recipient.

² Data not reported.
³ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 2 and 3. See Technical Notes 3, 5, 6, 7, and 9 in Appendix.

⁴ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in Appendix.

TABLE 56.—RECIPIENTS OF MEDICAL VENDOR PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICAID BY AGE, FISCAL YEAR 1976 5, 6

(in thousands)

| | | Numb | er of recipie | ents by age | in years | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| State | Total recipients 1,2 | Under 6 | 6 - 20 | 21 - 64 | 65 and over | Not reported |
| Alabama | 322 | 46 | 83 | 70 | 123 | |
| Alaska | 10 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | |
| Arizona | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| Arkansas | 221 | 27 | 60 | 59 | 75 | |
| California | 3,394 | 407 | 950 | 1,120 | 543 | 373 |
| Colorado | 180 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Connecticut | 211 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Delaware | 52 | 11 | 21 | 15 | 5 | |
| District of Columbia | 153 | 22 | 61 | 54 | 16 | |
| Florida | 398 | 69 | 113 | 113 | 102 | 1 |
| Georgia | 591 | 104 | 144 | 202 | 141 | |
| Guam | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Hawaii | 96 | 19 | 38 | 28 | 10 | |
| ldaho | 42 | 6 | 16 | 13 | 7 | |
| Illinois | 1,461 | 214 | 593 | 514 | 140 | |
| Indiana | 254 | 44 | 92 | 86 | 33 | |
| | 155 | 25 | 50 | 48 | 32 | (3) |
| lowa | 158 | 30 | 62 | 40 | 27 | (-) |
| Kansas | | 55 | 144 | 126 | 80 | |
| Kentucky | | 54 | 106 | 101 | 91 | 78 |
| Louisiana | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 16 | 44 | 48 | 18 | |
| Maine | 126 | 52 | 143 | 107 | 54 | |
| Maryland | 356 | | | | | |
| Massachusetts | 836 | 156 | 322 | 231 | 127 | |
| Michigan | 979 | 169 | 385 | 315 | 110 | |
| Minnesota | 269 | 39 | 95 | 84 | 52 | |
| Mississippi | 300 | 37 | 100 | 74 | 89 | |
| Missouri | 366 | 50 | 132 | 96 | 88 | |
| Montana | 42 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 8 | (3) |
| Nebraska | | 11 | 22 | 21 | 16 | |
| Nevada | . 26 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 5 | |
| New Hampshire | 49 | 7 | 17 | 14 | 11 | |
| New Jersey | 656 | 111 | 275 | 202 | 68 | |
| New Mexico | 81 | 14 | 28 | 26 | 13 | (3) |
| New York | 2,884 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| North Carolina | 346 | 48 | 83 | 141 | 74 | |
| North Dakota | 26 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 7 | |
| Ohio | 803 | 144 | 289 | 280 | 92 | |
| Oklahoma | 206 | 35 | 65 | 48 | 57 | |
| Oregon | 190 | 33 | 67 | 69 | 21 | |
| Pennsylvania | 2,241 | 390 | 894 | 771 | 187 | |
| Puerto Rico | | 349 | 503 | 231 | 24 | |
| Rhode Island | 440 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| South Carolina | | 29 | 75 | 86 | 102 | |
| South Dakota | | 7 | 12 | 10 | 11 | |
| Tennessee | | 49 | 109 | 103 | 98 | |
| Texas | | 92 | 189 | 181 | 261 | |
| Utah | | 15 | 21 | 18 | 6 | |
| Vermont | 57 | 8 | 20 | 19 | 10 | |
| | _ | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | |
| Virgin Islands | 320 | 46 | 115 | 96 | 63 | |
| Virginia | | | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Washington | | (2) 26 | 57 | 74 | 36 | (-) |
| West Virginia | | 26 | | | | (2) |
| Wisconsin | | 84 | 184 | (2) 137 | (2) 111 | (²) |
| Wyoming | 13 | (2) | (2) | 137 | | |
| Totals 1 | 23,462 | 3,172 | 6,814 | 6,099 | 3,244 | 454 |

Totals may not add due to rounding.
 See Technical Note 10 in the Appendix.
 A total recipient count of less than 500 was reported.

⁴ No Title XIX program in effect.
5 Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 2 and 6. See Technical Notes 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 11 in the Appendix.

Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in the Appendix.

TABLE 57.—AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENT PER RECIPIENT BY AGE, FISCAL YEAR 1976 1, 4

| | All | Under | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------|---------|--|
| State | recipients 1 | 6 | 6-20 | 21-64 | over | |
| Alabama | 488 | 162 | 189 | 578 | 760 | |
| Alaska | 1,090 | 253 | 510 | 1,507 | 2,820 | |
| Arizona | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) | |
| Arkansas | 527 | 186 | 187 | 641 | 829 | |
| California | 513 | 257 | 293 | 731 | 962 | |
| Colorado | 594 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| Connecticut | 914 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| Delaware | 343 | 160 | 110 | 527 | 1,130 | |
| District of Columbia | 690 | 398 | 350 | 982 | 1,400 | |
| Florida | 443 | 177 | 172 | 497 | 857 | |
| Georgia | 414 | 99 | 229 | 486 | 735 | |
| Guam | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| Hawaii | 467 | 215 | 177 | 591 | 1,729 | |
| daho | 737 | 205 | 310 | 960 | 1,681 | |
| Illinois | 509 | 242 | 169 | 728 | 1,555 | |
| ndiana | 811 | 307 | 214 | 894 | 2,950 | |
| owa | 780 | 293 | 302 | 812 | 1,864 | |
| | 688 | 254 | 388 | 991 | 1,417 | |
| Cansas | 358 | 169 | 192 | 449 | 641 | |
| Kentucky | | | | | | |
| ouisiana | 448 | 136 | 190 | 594 | 807 | |
| Maine | 564 | 197 | 198 | 612 | 1,660 | |
| Maryland | 546 | 290 | 219 | 735 | 1,289 | |
| Massachusetts | 627 | 263 | 243 | 840 | 1,662 | |
| Michigan | 720 | 267 | 342 | 1,003 | 1,930 | |
| Minnesota | 1,188 | 221 | 332 | 1,698 | 2,642 | |
| Mississippi | 371 | 145 | 121 | 471 | 660 | |
| Aissouri | 309 | 173 | 125 | 418 | 542 | |
| Montana | 745 | 255 | 326 | 884 | 1,721 | |
| Nebraska | 825 | 231 | 222 | 1,076 | 1,770 | |
| New Hampshire | 851 | 360 | 300 | 1,406 | 1,512 | |
| Nevada | 661 | 207 | 166 | 680 | 1,706 | |
| New Jersey | 614 | 322 | 236 | ['] 652 | 2,514 | |
| New Mexico | 440 | 196 | 204 | 677 | 731 | |
| New York | 1,062 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| North Carolina | 492 | 468 | 270 | 476 | 785 | |
| North Dakota | 947 | 342 | 267 | 923 | 2,411 | |
| Ohio | 553 | 249 | 205 | 682 | 1,733 | |
| Oklahoma | 762 | 281 | 445 | 966 | 1,252 | |
| Oregon | 495 | 131 | 248 | 583 | 1,594 | |
| Pennsylvania | 306 | 118 | 119 | 348 | 1,430 | |
| Puerto Rico | 60 | 66 | 60 | 48 | 105 | |
| Rhode Island | 776 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | |
| South Carolina | 351 | 147 | 178 | 448 | 455 | |
| South Dakota | 618 | 200 | 200 | 647 | 1,320 | |
| Tennessee | 491 | 171 | 224 | 604 | 830 | |
| Texas | 815 | 224 | 321 | 961 | 1,273 | |
| Jtah | 583 | 159 | 267 | 840 | 2,005 | |
| | 642 | 259 | 304 | 714 | 1,516 | |
| Vermont | 162 | 164 | 93 | 273 | 258 | |
| Virgin Islands | 560 | 203 | 238 | 715 | 1,179 | |
| Virginia | 650 | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2 | |
| Washington | 311 | 185 | 169 | 4∩5 | 433 | |
| West Virginia | | | 368 | 1,030 | 1,400 | |
| Wisconsin | 736 | 191 | | • | 1,400 | |
| Wyoming | 513 | (2) | (2) | (2) | | |
| Totals | \$582 | \$201 | \$217 | \$657 | \$1,181 | |

¹ Source: See Technical Note 12 in the Appendix.

² States did not submit reports showing payments and recipients by age for Fiscal Year 1976. See Technical Note 6 in the Appendix.

³ No Title XIX program in effect.

⁴ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in the Appendix.

TABLE 58.—RECIPIENTS OF MEDICAL VENDOR PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICAID BY SEX, FISCAL YEAR 1976 5, 6

(in thousands)

| | Numb | er of Recipients | By Sex |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|
| State | Total 1,2 | Male | Female |
| Alabama | 322 | 111 | 211 |
| Alaska | 10 | 4 | 6 |
| Arizona | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| Arkansas | 221 | 79 | 141 |
| California | 3,394 | 940 | 2,454 |
| Colorado | 180 | (2) | (2) |
| Connecticut | 211 | $\binom{2}{2}$ | (2) |
| Delaware | 52 | 20 | 33 |
| District of Columbia | 153 | 52 | 101 |
| Florida | 398 | 133 | 265 |
| | 591 | 197 | 394 |
| Georgia | (2) | (2) | '(2) |
| Guam | | | |
| Hawaii | 96 | 41 | 55 |
| daho | 42 | 15 | 27 |
| llinois | 1,461 | 515 | 946 |
| Indiana | 254 | 85 | 168 |
| owa | 155 | 55 | 99 |
| Kansas | 158 | 62 | 96 |
| Kentucky | 405 | 156 | 249 |
| ouisiana | 429 | 149 | 280 |
| Maine | 126 | 61 | 65 |
| Maryland | 356 | 137 | 218 |
| Massachusetts | 836 | 270 | 566 |
| | 979 | 368 | 611 |
| Michigan | 269 | 101 | 168 |
| Minnesota | 300 | ′113 | 187 |
| Mississippi | | | |
| Missouri | 366 | 128 | 238 |
| Montana | 42 | 16 | 25 |
| Nebraska | 70 | 25 | 45 |
| Nevada | 26 | 17 | 9 |
| New Hampshire | 49 | 17 | 32 |
| New Jersey | 656 | 240 | 416 |
| New Mexico | 81 | 30 | 51 |
| New York | 2,884 | (2) | (2) |
| North Carolina | 346 | 119 | 227 |
| North Dakota | 26 | 10 | 16 |
| Ohio | 803 | 293 | 510 |
| | 206 | 76 | 130 |
| Oklahoma | 190 | 72 | 117 |
| Oregon | | 855 | 1,387 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,241 | | 707 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,107 | 400 | |
| Rhode Island | 116 | (2) | (2) |
| South Carolina | 292 | 87 | 205 |
| South Dakota | 40 | 15 | 26 |
| Tennessee | 359 | 129 | 229 |
| Texas | 723 | 249 | 474 |
| Jtah | 60 | 23 | 37 |
| Vermont | 57 | 22 | 35 |
| | 9 | 4 | 6 |
| Virgin Islands | 320 | 116 | 205 |
| Virginia | | | (2) |
| Washington | 274 | (2) | |
| West Virginia | 193 | (3) | (3) |
| Wisconsin | 517 | 198 | 319 |
| Wyoming | 13 | (2) | (2) |
| Totals 1 | 23,462 | 6,769 ⁶ | 12,743 |

¹ Totals may not add due to rounding.

² See Technical Note 10 in the Appendix.

³ Recipient data by sex is not available.

⁴ No Title XIX program in effect.

⁵ Source: "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, Tables 2 and 6. See Technical Notes 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 11 in the Appendix.

⁶ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in the Appendix.

TABLE 59.—AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENT BY SEX, FISCAL YEAR 1976 1, 4

| State | All recipients 1 | Male | Female |
|----------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| Alabama | \$488 | \$386 | \$541 |
| Alaska | 1,090 | 1,274 | 977 |
| Arizona | (3) | (3) | (3) |
| Arkansas | 527 | 474 | 557 |
| California | 513 | 495 | 520 |
| Colorado | 594 | (2) | (2) |
| Connecticut | 914 | (2) | (2) |
| Delaware | 343 | 281 | 380 |
| District of Columbia | 690 | 655 | 709 |
| Florida | 442 | 365 | 481 |
| Georgia | 414 | 399 | 422 |
| Guam | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Hawaii | 467 | 415 | 505 |
| Idaho | 737 | 721 | 745 |
| Illinois | 509 | 486 | 522 |
| Indiana | 810 | 713 | 860 |
| OWa | 780 | 676 | 837 |
| | 688 | 632 | 725 |
| | 358 | 324 | 379 |
| Kentucky | | | |
| ouisiana | 448 | 427 | 474 |
| Maine | 564 | 533 | 594 |
| Maryland | 546 | 492 | 579 |
| Massachusetts | 627 | 634 | 623 |
| Michigan | 720 | 599 | 792 |
| Minnesota | 1,187 | 1,171 | 1,198 |
| Mississippi | 374 | 302 | 413 |
| Missouri | 309 | 255 | 338 |
| Montana | 745 | 683 | 796 |
| Nebraska | 825 | 786 | 846 |
| Nevada | 851 | 801 | 878 |
| New Hampshire | 661 | 541 | 726 |
| New Jersey | 614 | 496 | 682 |
| New Mexico | 440 | 400 | 464 |
| New York | 1,062 | (2) | (2) |
| North Carolina | 492 | 775 | 344 |
| North Dakota | 947 | 912 | 967 |
| Ohio | 553 | 455 | 609 |
| | 762 | 1,708 | 209 |
| | 495 | 474 | 508 |
| Oregon | 306 | 298 | 311 |
| Pennsylvania | | 67 | 56 |
| Puerto Rico | 60 | - · | (²) |
| Rhode Island | 772 | (2) | 367 |
| South Carolina | 351 | 314 | |
| South Dakota | 618 | 589 | 635 |
| Tennessee | 491 | 442 | 519 |
| Texas | 815 | 772 | 834 |
| Jtah | 583 | 567 | 593 |
| Vermont | 642 | 571 | 688 |
| Virgin Islands | 162 | 154 | 168 |
| /irginia | 560 | 510 | 588 |
| Nashington | 650 | (2) | (2) |
| Vest Virginia | 311 | (5) | (5) |
| Wisconsin | 736 | 734 | 738 |
| Wyoming | 513 | (2) | (2) |
| | | \$485 | \$520 |
| Totals | \$582 | \$40J | ψ J 20 |

¹ Source: See Technical Note 12 in the Appendix.

² States did not submit reports showing payments and recipients by sex for Fiscal Year 1976. See Technical Note 6 in Appendix.

³ No Title XIX program in effect.

⁴ Other adults, aged 21-64, not included. See Technical Note 8 in the Appendix.

⁵ Recipient and payment data by sex is not available.

O. AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENTS FOR RECIPIENTS OF AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Previous tables have examined the average payment per Medicaid recipient for various groups of recipients. Table 60, which shows the average Medicaid payment per AFDC cash assistance recipient, provides a look at Medicaid expenditures for the average number eligible throughout the year, as opposed to expenditures for number of different recipients. This analysis provides a more accurate picture of the yearly value of the Medicaid benefit package, by eliminating the effect of persons coming on the rolls for limited periods of time, using services, and then going off the rolls.

Table 61 portrays the average payment per AFDC recipient in each State.

TABLE 60.—AVERAGE ANNUAL MEDICAID EXPENDITURES FOR AFDC CASH ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1977 4

| Recipients of cash assistance under AFDC | | | Average Medicaid payment for recipients of AFDC cash assistance |
|--|---|--|---|
| Children | 7,522,500 3,183,400 3,436,200 10,705,900 | \$2,040,552,089 \$2,059,742,731 \$4,100,294,820 \$4,100,294,820 | \$271 \$647 \$1,193 \$383 |

¹ Source: "Public Assistance Statistics," each of twelve monthly reports, Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Note 13 in the Appendix.

TABLE 61.—AVERAGE PAYMENT FOR PERSONS ELIGIBLE ON THE BASIS OF RECEIPT OF AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN, FISCAL YEAR 1977 3

| State | Families | Children | Adults |
|----------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Alabama | 820 | 160 | 560 |
| | 780 | 170 | 610 |
| Alaska | (1) | (1) | (1) |
| Arizona | 770 | 180 | 460 |
| Arkansas | 1,310 | 310 | 700 |
| California | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Colorado | 940 | 240 | 450 |
| Connecticut | 930 | 200 | 590 |
| Delaware | | 400 | 990 |
| District of Columbia | 1,740 | 160 | 450 |
| Florida | 700 | | (2) |
| Georgia | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| Guam | (2) | (2) | 7 60 |
| Hawaii | 1,470 | 310 | 750 |
| Idaho | 1,200 | 260 | |
| Illinois | 1,750 | 380 | 860 |
| Indiana | 1,130 | 240 | 730 |
| lowa | 1,220 | 260 | 710 |
| Kansas | 1,400 | 320 | 1,040 |
| Kentucky | 700 | 150 | 400 |
| Louisiana | 690 | 130 | 450 |

² Source: "Medicaid Statistics," cach of twelve monthly reports, Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Note 14 in the Appendix.

³ Average size of AFDC families: 3.1, including 0.9 adults and 2.2 children.

⁴ Colorado, Georgia, and Guam are not included in the data reported in Table 60.

TABLE 61.—AVERAGE PAYMENT FOR PERSONS ELIGIBLE ON THE BASIS OF RECEIPT OF AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN, FISCAL YEAR 1977—Continued

| Maine | 1,080 | 330 | 410 |
|----------------|-------|-----|-------------|
| Maryland | 990 | 250 | 560 |
| Massachusetts | 1,170 | 380 | 390 |
| Michigan | 1,330 | 270 | 760 |
| Minnesota | 1,440 | 330 | 970 |
| Mississippi | 580 | 120 | 350 |
| Missouri | 670 | 150 | 410 |
| Montana | 1,190 | 270 | 800 |
| Nebraska | 980 | 210 | 620 |
| Nevada | 1,420 | 260 | 1,110 |
| New Hampshire | 1,090 | 220 | 700 |
| New Jersey | 1,310 | 280 | 690 |
| New Mexico | 1,010 | 210 | 590 |
| New York | 1,800 | 430 | 830 |
| North Carolina | 750 | 160 | 560 |
| North Dakota | 1,500 | 360 | 940 |
| Ohio | 1,080 | 220 | 650 |
| Oklahoma | 870 | 260 | 340 |
| Oregon | 950 | 280 | 440 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,060 | 210 | 610 |
| Puerto Rico | 220 | 50 | 50 |
| Rhode Island | 1,140 | 250 | 650 |
| South Carolina | 760 | 150 | 540 |
| South Dakota | 710 | 170 | 440 |
| Tennessee | 720 | 190 | 420 |
| Texas | 1,020 | 200 | 670 |
| Utah | 110 | 30 | 60 |
| Vermont | 1,530 | 410 | 600 |
| Virgin Islands | 220 | 50 | 160 |
| Virginia | 980 | 230 | 610 |
| Washington | 1,220 | 280 | 680 |
| West Virginia | 1,000 | 220 | 600 |
| Wisconsin | 1,350 | 370 | 6 80 |
| Wyoming | 940 | 230 | 670 |
| Total 1 | 1,190 | 270 | 650 |
| | | | |

¹ Totals adjusted for those States that did not report cash assistance recipients and/or vendor payments. Figures differ from Table 60 due to rounding.

P. AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENT FOR PERSONS ELIGIBLE ON THE BASIS OF RECEIPT OF A FEDERALLY ADMINISTERED SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI) PAYMENT

Determination of the average Medicaid payment per SSI cash recipient is more difficult than the determination of average Medicaid payment per AFDC recipient, because the automatic link between receipt of cash assistance and eligibility for Medicaid was eliminated for aged, blind, and disabled persons upon implementation of the SSI program. States can limit Medicaid coverage to some more restrictive aspect of their Medicaid eligibility standard in effect in January 1972, in lieu of covering all SSI recipients. In the States choosing to restrict their Medicaid eligibility (see Table 7), SSI recipients are not automatically eligible for Medicaid.

Table 62 examines the average Medicaid payment for the average number of persons eligible for SSI throughout the year, in those 35 States which extend Medicaid coverage to all SSI recipients.

^a Information not available for one of the factors—cash assistance recipients or vendor payments.

³ Source: See footnotes 1 and 2 to Table 60.

TABLE 62.—AVERAGE MEDICAID PAYMENT FOR PERSONS ELIGIBLE ON THE BASIS OF RECEIPT OF A FEDERALLY ADMINISTERED SSI PAYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1977 5

| State | Aged | Blind | Disabled |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Alabama | \$600 | \$635 | \$837 |
| Alaska | 3,947 | 671 | 5,711 |
| Arizona | (1) | (¹) | (1) |
| Arkansas | 471 | 770 | 1,206 |
| California | 598 | 840 | 1,554 |
| Colorado | (²) | (2) | (2) |
| | (2) | (²) | (2 |
| Connecticut | 1,194 | 722 | 1,414 |
| Delaware | 2.254 | 1,256 | 2,26 |
| District of Columbia | 394 | 515 | 808 |
| | | | |
| Georgia | (4) (3) | (4) | (4 |
| Guam | (3) | (3) | (3 |
| lawaii | (2) | (²) 22 8 | (² |
| daho | 116 | | |
| Ilinois | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| ndiana | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| owa | 883 | 642 | 2,36 |
| , ansas | 966 | 1,005 | 2,45 |
| Centucky | 829 | 572 | 1,12 |
| ouisiana | 572 | 490 | 84 |
| Naine | 703 | 577 | 1,23 |
| Maryland | 739 | 548 | 1,019 |
| Massachusetts | 980 | 508 | 1,77 |
| | 860 | 986 | 1,86 |
| Michigan | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| Ainnesota | (²) | (2) | (2 |
| Mississippi | (⁻) | (2) | (2 |
| Aissouri | 1,010 | 1,523 | 2,21 |
| Montana | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| Nebraska | 2,215 | 828 | 2,87 |
| Nevada | · | | · |
| New Hampshire | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| New Jersey | 846 | 1,118 | 1,30 |
| New Mexico | 397 | 986 | 1,07 |
| New York | 1,756 | 1,211 | 1,72 |
| North Carolina | (2) | (2) | (2 |
| North Dakota | 957 | 376 | 1,31 |
| Ohio | (2) | (2) | (: |
| Oklahoma | (2) | (2) | (: |
| Oregon | 756 | 1,051 | 80 |
| Pennsylvania | 908 | 567 | 1,45 |
| | (3) | (3) | (3 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,480 | 1,517 | 2,44 |
| Rhode Island | 592 | 701 | 91 |
| South Carolina | 764 | 915 | 1,75 |
| South Dakota | 499 | 606 | 83 |
| Tennessee | | 832 | 1,33 |
| Texas | 787 | (²) | (1,00 |
| Utah | (²) | 718 | 1,48 |
| Vermont | 966 | | (5 |
| Virgin Islands | (3) | (3) (2) | (: |
| Virginia | (2) | (²) | |
| Washington | 579 | 730 | 1,13 |
| West Virginia | 612 | 447 | 66 |
| Wisconsin | 922 | 3,286 | 3,26 |
| Wyoming | 684 | 264 | 77 |

¹ No Title XIX program in effect.

² State does not provide Title XIX coverage to all SSI recipients.

³ No SSI program in effect in these jurisdictions.

⁴ Not available.

⁵ Source: "Supplemental Security Income for the Aged, Blind, and Disabled, Monthly Statistics," each of twelve monthly reports, Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Note 15 in the Appendix.

O. ANNUAL NEED AND PAYMENT STANDARDS FOR AFDC FAMILIES

Persons receiving a cash payment under a State's AFDC program are automatically eligible for Medicaid. Each State must specify a need standard (representing the cost of basic essentials such as food, shelter, clothing, as determined by the State), and a payment standard, which may be equal to or less than the need standard. A State has alternatives in using a percentage reduction to establish a reduced payment standard. In one method, the reduction is applied to the full need standard, thereby creating a reduced payment standard. In this case, persons with countable income equal to or greater than the payment standard are ineligible as categorically needy even though their countable income may be below the State's full need standard. If the State has a medically needy program, such families may be covered as medically needy if their income (after deduction of incurred medical expenses) meets the State medically needy income level and providing they are otherwise eligible. States may also establish a reduced payment standard by applying the percentage reduction to the deficit (need standard less income).

Under Federal regulations, a State's medically needy income level (Table 64) may not exceed 133 1/3% of the highest money payment that would ordinarily be made under the State AFDC plan to a family of the same size without income and resources, rounded to the next higher multiple of \$100.

Amounts in Table 63 represent the highest levels for each State. Several States have standards which vary by region or by season.

TABLE 63.—MONTHLY NEED AND PAYMENT STANDARD FOR AN AFDC FAMILY OF 2
AND AN AFDC FAMILY OF 4, AS OF JULY 1, 1978 2

| | | 2 Person Fa | mily | 4 Person Family | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|--|
| State | Need | Payment | Highest Amount Paid | Need | Payment | Highest Amount Paid | |
| Alabama | \$144 | \$ 89 | \$ 89 | \$240 | \$148 | \$148 | |
| Alaska | 350 | 350 | 350 | 450 | 450 | 450 | |
| Arizona | 180 | 135 | 135 | 282 | 212 | 212 | |
| Arkansas | 193 | 133 | 133 | 273 | 188 | 188 | |
| California | 297 | 287 | 287 | 444 | 423 | 423 | |
| Colorado 1 | 217 | 217 | 217 | 326 | 326 | 326 | |
| Connecticut | 341 | 341 | 341 | 492 | 492 | 492 | |
| Delaware | 181 | 181 | 181 | 287 | 287 | 287 | |
| District of Columbia | 226 | 203 | 203 | 349 | 314 | 314 | |
| Florida | 150 | 128 | 128 | 230 | 196 | 196 | |
| Georgia | 161 | 105 | 105 | 227 | 148 | 148 | |
| Guam | 201 | 201 | 201 | 306 | 306 | 306 | |
| Hawaii | 390 | 390 | 390 | 546 | 546 | 546 | |
| Idaho | 298 | 260 | 260 | 421 | 367 | 367 | |
| Illinois | 227 | 227 | 227 | 333 | 333 | 333 | |

TABLE 63.—MONTHLY NEED AND PAYMENT STANDARD FOR AN AFDC FAMILY OF 2
AND AN AFDC FAMILY OF 4, AS OF JULY 1, 1978—Continued

| Indiana | 247 | 222 | 175 | 363 | 327 | 275 |
|----------------------------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|
| lowa | 275 | 275 | 275 | 395 | 395 | 395 |
| Kansas | 274 | 274 | 274 | 364 | 364 | 364 |
| Kentucky | 135 | 135 | 135 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| Louisiana | 240 | 101 | 101 | 410 | 172 | 172 |
| Maine | 205 | 185 | 185 | 349 | 314 | 314 |
| Maryland | 203 | 172 | 172 | 314 | 267 | 267 |
| Massachusetts | 279 | 279 | 279 | 396 | 396 | 396 |
| Michigan | 309 | 309 | 309 | 449 | 449 | 449 |
| Minnesota | 300 | 300 | 300 | 424 | 424 | 424 |
| Mississippi | 188 | 188 | 60 | 252 | 252 | 101 |
| Missouri | 250 | 1 <i>7</i> 5 | 175 | 365 | 2 56 | 256 |
| Montana | 167 | 167 | 167 | 331 | 331 | 331 |
| Nebraska | 250 | 250 | 250 | 370 | 370 | 370 |
| Nevada | 229 | 185 | 185 | 341 | 276 | 276 |
| New Hampshire | •263 | 263 | 263 | 346 | 346 | 346 |
| New Jersey | 247 | 247 | 247 | 374 | 374 | 374 |
| New Mexico | 160 | 160 | 154 | 239 | 239 | 229 |
| New York | 333 | 333 | 333 | 476 | 476 | 476 |
| North Carolina | 159 | 159 | 159 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| North Dakota | 235 | 235 | 235 | 370 | 370 | 370 |
| Ohio | 284 | 192 | 192 | 431 | 291 | 291 |
| Oklahoma | 198 | 198 | 198 | 309 | 309 | 309 |
| Oregon | 297 | 271 | 271 | 441 | 403 | 403 |
| Pennsylvania | 260 | 260 | 260 | 373 | 373 | 373 |
| Puerto Rico | 78 | 78 | 34 | 126 | 126 | 54 |
| Rhode Island 1 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 418 | 418 | 418 |
| South Carolina | 144 | 144 | 78 | 229 | 229 | 124 |
| South Dakota | 259 | 259 | 259 | 340 | 340 | 340 |
| Tennessee | 142 | 97 | 97 | 217 | 148 | 148 |
| Texas | 115 | 86 | 86 | 187 | 140 | 140 |
| Utah | 316 | 243 | 243 | 486 | 374 | 374 |
| Vermont | 418 | 345 | 345 | 577 | 477 | 477 |
| | 92 | 92 | 92 | 166 | 166 | 166 |
| Virgin Islands Virginia | 267 | 240 | 240 | 372 | 335 | 335 |
| | 308 | 308 | 308 | 439 | 439 | 439 |
| | 219 | 164 | 164 | 332 | 249 | 249 |
| West Virginia | 371 | 326 | 326 | 520 | 458 | 458 |
| Wisconsin | 245 | 245 | 245 | 305 | 305 | 305 |
| | | | | | | |

¹ Figures represent allowance for winter months. Allowance for summer months is lower. See Technical Note 16 in the Appendix.

R. INCOME LEVELS FOR THE MEDICALLY NEEDY

Table 64 shows the varying income levels established by States with medically needy programs. Persons and families meeting all other requirements for Medicaid eligibility (including resource levels, and belonging to one of the categorically related groups of aged, blind, disabled, or families with dependent children) can become eligible for medical assistance if their income falls below these levels, even though they are not receiving a cash assistance payment. For persons and

² Source: AFDC Standards for Basic Needs, July 1978. HEW Publication No. SSA-79-11924 ORS Reg. D-2 (778).

families with incomes above these levels, any medical expenses incurred can be deducted from income in determining eligibility, allowing these persons to "spend down" to Medicaid eligibility.

These levels, like the cash assistance levels, vary greatly among the States.

TABLE 64.—INCOME LEVELS FOR MEDICALLY NEEDY IN TITLE XIX PLANS IN OPERATION AS OF JULY 1978 ¹

(Annual Income)

| _ | | | Income | Protecte | ed for Maintenance, By Number of Family Members |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--|
| State | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Plus Dollars for Additional Persons |
| Arkansas | \$1700 | \$2200 | \$2600 | \$3100 | 5—\$3500; 6—\$3900; 7—\$4200; 8—\$4600; 9—\$4900 |
| California | \$2652 | \$3804 | \$4704 | \$5604 | 10—\$5200; \$300 for each additional person. 5—\$6396; 6—\$7200; 7—\$7896; 8—\$8604; 9—\$9300 10—\$9996 |
| Connecticut Region A | \$3300 | \$4500 | \$5100 | \$6000 | 5—\$6700; 6—\$7500; 7—\$8300; 8—\$9200; 9—\$9800 10—\$10,700 |
| Region B | \$3100 | \$4200 | \$4400 | \$5100 | 5—\$5900; 6—\$6600; 7—\$7500; 8—\$8300; 9—\$8900 |
| Region C | \$2900 | \$4100 | \$4300 | \$5000 | 10—\$9800 5—\$5700; 6—\$6500; 7—\$7200; 8—\$8000; 9—\$8700 10—\$9700 |
| District of Columbia | \$2300 | \$3500 | \$3700 | \$3900 | 5—\$4352; 6—\$5119; 7—\$5875; 8—\$6491; 9—\$7139 |
| Guam | \$1500 | \$2500 | \$2800 | \$3000 | 10—\$7754. 5—\$3200; 6—\$3400; 7—\$3600; 8—\$3800; 9—\$4000 10—\$4200; \$200 for each additional person. |
| Hawaii | \$3600 | \$4800 | \$5600 | \$6600 | 5—\$7500; 6—\$8400; 7—\$9600; 8—\$10,200; 9— \$10,800; 10—\$11,400; \$600 for each additiona |
| Illinois | \$2100 | \$2600 | \$3100 | \$3800 | person. 5—\$4500; 6—\$5100; 7—\$5800; 8—\$6100; 9—\$6700 |
| Kansas | \$3400 | \$4000 | \$4400 | \$4900 | 10—\$7300; \$576 for each additional person. 5—\$5400; 6—\$5900; 7—\$6200; 8—\$6600; 9—\$7000 |
| Kentucky | \$1800 | \$2200 | \$3000 | \$3800 | 10—\$7300; \$360 for each additional person. 5—\$4400; 6—\$5000; 7—\$5600; 8—\$6200; 9—\$6800 10—\$7400; \$600 for each additional person. |
| Louisiana Urban | \$1500 | \$1704 | \$2304 | \$2796 | 5—\$3300; 6—\$3696; 7—\$4200; 8—\$4596; 9—\$5004 |
| Louisiana Rural | \$1296 | \$1500 | \$2100 | \$2604 | 10—\$5496. 5—\$3096; 6—\$3504; 7—\$3996; 8—\$4404; 9—\$4800 10—\$5196. |
| Maine | \$2520 | \$3200 | \$4300 | \$5400 | 5—\$6400; 6—\$7500; 7—\$8600; 8—\$9700; 9—\$10,800 |
| Maryland | \$2300 | \$2800 | \$3300 | \$3800 | 10—\$11,800; \$1,068 for each additional person. 5—\$4300; 6—\$4800; 7—\$5300; 8—\$5800; 9—\$6300; 10—\$6800; \$504 for each additional person. |
| Massachusetts | \$3600 | \$4500 | \$4680 | \$5280 | 5—\$5880; 6—\$6480; 7—\$7080; 8—\$7680; 9—\$8280; 10—\$9000; \$720 for each additional person. |
| Michigan ² (Wayne Co.) | \$2598 | \$3468 | \$4200 | \$5040 | 5—\$5856; 6—\$6672; 7—\$7428; 8—\$8164; 9—\$8490; 10—\$9696; \$756 for each additional person. |
| Minnesota | \$2600 | \$3300 | \$3900 | \$4500 | 5—\$5100: 6—\$6000; 7—\$6400; 8—\$7000; 9—\$7600; 10—\$8200; \$624 for each additional person. |
| Montana | \$2004 | \$3444 | \$4008 | \$4572 | 5—\$5136; 6—\$5700; 7—\$6264; 8—\$6828; 9—\$7392; 10—\$7956. |
| Nebraska | \$3100 | \$4000 | \$4800 | \$5600 | 5—\$6400; 6—\$7200; 7—\$8000; 8—\$8800; 9—\$9600; 10—\$10,400; \$400 for each additional person. |
| New Hampshire | \$3000 | \$3500 | \$4100 | \$4600 | 5—\$5100; 6—\$5700; 7—\$6200; 8—\$7000; 9—\$7400; 10—\$5200; \$564 for each additional person. |
| New York | \$3100 | \$4400 | \$4500 | \$5000 | 5—\$5800; 6—\$6500; 7—\$7400; 8—\$8096; 9—\$8792; 10—\$9488; \$696 for each additional person. |
| North Carolina | \$1700 | \$2200 | \$2500 | \$2800 | 5—\$3000; 6—\$3200; 7—\$3400; 8—\$3600; 9—\$3800; 10—\$4000; \$100 for each additional person. |
| North Dakota | \$2400 | \$3400 | \$4300 | \$5300 | 5—\$6000; 6—\$6600; 7—\$7100; 8—\$7400; 9—\$7700; 10—\$8000; \$228 for each additional person. |
| Oklahoma | \$2600 | \$3200 | \$4100 | \$5000 | 5—\$5800; 6—\$6600; 7—\$7400; 8—\$8000; 9—\$8700 |
| Pennsylvania | \$2700 | \$4000 | \$4250 | \$4500 | \$600 for each additional person. 5—\$5100; 6—\$5550; 7—\$6200; 8—\$6850; 9—\$7500; 10—\$8150; \$325 for each additional person. |
| Puerto Rico | \$2500 | \$3200 | \$3800 | \$4400 | 5—\$5000; 6—\$5600; 7—\$6200; 8—\$6800; 9—\$7400; 10—\$8000; \$600 for each additional person. |

TABLE 64.—INCOME LEVELS FOR MEDICALLY NEEDY IN TITLE XIX PLANS IN OPERATION AS OF JULY 1978 1—Continued

| Rhode Island | \$3600 | \$4300 | \$5300 | \$6100 | 5—\$6800; 6—\$7700; 7—\$8500; 8—\$9300; 9—\$10,000; \$400 for each additional person. |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Tennessee | \$1404 | \$1600 | \$2000 | \$2400 | 5—\$2800; 6—\$3300; 7—\$3700; 8—\$4100; 9—\$4600; 10—\$5000; \$264 for each additional person. |
| Utah | \$2700 | \$3800 | \$4800 | \$5800 | 5—\$7200; 6—\$8400; 7—\$8900; 8—\$9400; 9—\$9984; 10—\$10,500. |
| Vermont | \$3288 | \$4224 | \$5028 | \$5724 | 5—\$6504; 6—\$7008; 7—\$7788; 8—\$8520; 9—\$9216; 10—\$9912; \$696 for each additional person. |
| Virgin Islands | \$2200 | \$2800 | \$3200 | \$3600 | 5—\$4100; 6—\$4500; 7—\$5000; 8—\$5400; 9—\$5800; 10—\$6300; \$440 for each additional person. |
| Virginia | | | | | |
| Group I | \$2300 | \$2700 | \$3100 | \$3500 | 5—\$3900; 6—\$4300; 7—\$4800; 8—\$5300; 9—\$5800; 10—\$6400; \$600 for each additional person. |
| Group II | \$2500 | \$3100 | \$3400 | \$3800 | 5—\$4200; 6—\$4600; 7—\$5100; 8—\$5600; 9—\$6100; 10—\$6700; \$600 for each additional person. |
| Group III | \$2900 | \$3500 | \$3900 | \$4300 | 5—\$4800; 6—\$5300; 7—\$5800; 8—\$6400; 9—\$6900; 10—\$7400; \$600 for each additional person. |
| Washington | \$2772 | \$3948 | \$4500 | \$5268 | 5—\$6036; 6—\$6804; 7—\$7572; 8—\$8340; 9—\$9108; 10—\$9876; \$64 for each additional person. |
| West Virginia | \$2000 | \$2200 | \$2800 | \$3300 | 5—\$3800; 6—\$4300; 7—\$4800; 8—\$5400; 9—\$6000; 10—\$6600; \$600 for each additional person. |
| Wisconsin | \$3400 | \$5000 | \$5300 | \$6300 | 5—\$7200; 6—\$7800; 7—\$8400; 8—\$9000; 9—\$9400; 10—\$9600; \$300 for each additional person. |

¹ The following 20 States are not listed since they do not include the "medically needy" in the scope of the program: Alabama, Alaska, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Mississippi, Missouri, Nevada, New Jersey, New Mexico, Ohio, Oregon, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming.

² There are five additional district scales, ranging from \$2346 to \$3108 for a family of one.

IV. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION AND DATA

The fourth section of this report (Tables 65-74) provides information on various aspects of the administration of the Medicaid program.

A. COST OF MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION

Medicaid is a program which is administered by the States under general Federal guidelines. With the exception of salaries and expenses of the Federal staff who oversee the program, and a relatively small direct Federal expenditure for support of review activities of Medicaid inpatient hospital services by Professional Standards Review Organizations (PSROs), all administrative costs of the program occur at the State and local levels.

Administrative costs are generally matched by a 50 percent Federal contribution, with the exception that the Federal government will match 90 percent of the costs of developing automated claims processing and management information systems, and 75 percent of the costs of operating such systems. In addition, the costs of professional medical personnel used in program administration are matched at a 75 percent rate, and the costs of skilled nursing facility inspectors are matched at a 100 percent rate.

The following table, Table 65, shows total expenditures for administration and training for the Medicaid program in each State for Fiscal Years 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, and 1977.

TABLE 65.—TOTAL (FEDERAL AND STATE) COST OF STATE ADMINISTRATION AND TRAINING FOR MEDICAID BY STATE, FISCAL YEAR 1973 TO FISCAL YEAR 1977 2

(in thousands of dollars)

| | | Fiscal year | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| State | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | |
| Alabama | \$3,388 | \$4,535 | \$6,283 | \$7,127 | 6,850 | |
| Alaska | 183 | 488 | 830 | 955 | 896 | |
| Arizona | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | |
| Arkansas | 783 | 1,315 | 2,609 | 5,105 | 5,760 | |
| California | 87,616 | 89,287 | 98,559 | 112,998 | 142,713 | |
| olorado | 3,865 | 4,357 | 5,673 | 5,670 | 6,439 | |
| Connecticut | 4,836 | 4,609 | 5,795 | 6,289 | 7,336 | |
| Pelaware | 407 | 651 | 718 | _ 880 | 1,040 | |
| District of Columbia | 4,028 | 4,450 | 4,852 | 7,422 | 7,917 | |
| ·lorida | 3,766 | 6,113 | 9,162 | 9,365 | 12,232 | |
| Georgia | 2,110 | 4,369 | 7,413 | 11,565 | 15,855 | |
| iuam | 58 | 22 | 53 | 71 | 77 | |
| awaii | 1,423 | 1,579 | 1,636 | 2,088 | 3,131 | |
| daho | 535 | 578 | 1,239 | 1,717 | 2,490 | |
| Ilinois | 24,541 | 22,726 | 23,233 | 29,105 | 44,746 | |
| ndiana | 5,455 | 5,584 | 11,254 | 12,236 | 14,109 | |
| owa | 1,951 | 3,636 | 5,058 | 6,647 | 6,655 | |
| ansas | 2,568 | 3,851 | 5,180 | 6,332 | 6,914 | |
| entucky | 4,077 | 3,985 | 6,150 | 8,775 | 10,579 | |
| ouisiana | 1,592 | 2,835 | 4,502 | 5,776 | 8,852 | |
| Maine | 1,352 | 1,480 | 2,098 | 2,569 | 2,876 | |
| Maryland | 8,590 | 9,389 | 11,772 | 12,191 | 13,523 | |
| lassachusetts | 11,227 | 16,921 | 26,095 | 27,836 | 27,280 | |
| Michigan | 18,674 | 22,788 | 46,567 | 58,172 | 73,988 19,544 | |
| linnesota | 5,341 | 7,139 | 12,023 | 14,285 | · | |
| lississippi | 2,379 | 4,614 | 6,689 | 7,472 | 7,781 | |
| Missouri | 1,685 | 2,207 | 3,015 | 4,970 | 7,191 | |
| Iontana | 842 1,272 | 1,266 3,076 | 1,787 5,687 | 2,211 7,289 | 2,991 6,431 | |
| ebraskaevada | 862 | 1,309 | 1,779 | 2,323 | 2,590 | |
| | 1 100 | Ť | | · | 2.410 | |
| New Hampshire | 1,122 | 1,519 | 2,488 15,727 | 2,306 18,675 | 3,419 21,993 | |
| ew Jersey | 11,171 1,953 | 12,502 2,013 | 1,688 | 2,733 | 3,219 | |
| lew Mexico New York | 97,537 | 78,928 | 70,138 | 80,241 | 113,903 | |
| North Carolina | 5,238 | 6,586 | 9,295 | 10,348 | 17,087 | |
| | | | 1 270 | 1 500 | 2.072 | |
| lorth Dakota | 610 | 957 11,609 | 1,372 23,298 | 1,592 25,216 | 2,07 2 30,600 | |
| hi0 | 4,458 4,181 | 5,393 | 9,960 | 13,810 | 16,840 | |
| klahomaregon | 2,922 | 4,381 | 6,282 | 6,939 | 9,423 | |
| ennsylvania | 14,863 | 15,829 | 19,919 | 24,129 | 34,671 | |
| uerto Rico | 4,173 | 5,057 | 5,625 | 4,740 | 5,269 | |
| thode Island | 1,568 | 2,032 | 2,840 | 3,075 | 3,882 | |
| outh Carolina | 1,400 | 1,727 | 3,501 | 6,570 | 8,194 | |
| outh Dakota | 643 | 1,137 | 2,243 | 1,560 | 1,954 | |
| ennessee | 3,016 | 3,757 | 5,602 | 6,735 | 7,573 | |
| exas | 6,385 | 17,202 | 17,557 | 36,825 | 59,090 | |
| Itah | 771 | 1,846 | 4,057 | 3,691 | 3,773 | |
| ermont | 1,120 | 1,378 | 1,871 | 1,902 | 3,262 | |
| irgin Islands | 402 | 274 | 198 | 268 | 373 | |
| irginia | 6,089 | 7,843 | 9,109 | 10,146 | 10,290 | |
| /ashington | 3,746 | 7,445 | 8,747 | 11,335 | 15,029 | |
| | 1,850 | 1,293 | 2,940 | 3,820 | 4,627 | |
| Vest Virginia | | 7 000 | C 000 | 7 700 | 10.010 | |
| /isconsin | 10,517 | 7,386 | 6,863 351 | 7,763 | 10,610 | |
| Vest Virginia Visconsin Visconsin Visconsin Vyoming Visconsin | | 7,386 261 \$433,512 | 6,863 351 \$549,377 | 7,763 564 \$664,426 | 10,610 616 \$856,557 | |

No Title XIX program in effect.
 Source: "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program," Fiscal Year 1977. See Technical Note 1 in the Appendix.

B. FEDERAL STAFF IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM

The Federal unit responsible for overseeing the Medicaid program is the Health Care Financing Administration.

Federal employees have no direct responsibility for the operation of individual Medicaid programs, which are administered at the State (and local) level. They are responsible, however, for oversight of the State administration of the program.

The number of Federal staff directly involved in Medicaid from 1970 to 1979 is shown in Table 66. The increase in regional staff between 1977 and 1978 is to a large extent the result of the reorganization of HEW. During the reorganization, staff functions formerly at the SRS level (Financial Management and Special Initiatives) were assigned to the Medicaid Bureau regional staff.

TABLE 66.—FEDERAL PERSONNEL EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM, 1970-1979 1

| | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 |
|----------------|-----------|------|------------|------|-----------|------|------|------------|------|------------|
| Central Office | 168 59 | | 167 134 | | 127 97 | | | 252 190 | _ | 343 496 |
| Total | 227 | 226 | 301 | 302 | 224 | 261 | 344 | 442 | 708 | 839 |

¹ Source: Health Care Financing Administration.

C. STATE AGENCY RESPONSIBLE FOR ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICAID

Federal law requires that one State agency must be designated as the single State agency responsible for the administration of the Medicaid program. Traditionally, that agency has been either the State welfare agency, the State health agency, or the umbrella human resources agency. Tables 67 and 68 provide information on the agencies in each State which administer the Medicaid program.

TABLE 67.—TYPE OF AGENCY ADMINISTERING MEDICAID BY STATE

| State | Health | Welfare | Umbrella | Other |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|----------|-------|
| Alabama 1 | | | | X |
| Alaska | | | | |
| Arizona 2 | | | | |
| Arkansas | | | X | |
| California | X | | | |
| Colorado | | | | |
| Connecticut | | | | _ |
| Delaware | | | Y | |
| District of Columbia | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Florida | | | | |
| Georgia ³ | | | | ^ |
| Guam | | | X | |
| Hawaii | | | | |
| ldaho | | | X | |
| Illinois | | X _ | | |
| Indiana | | X _ | | |
| lowa | | X _ | | |
| Kansas | | | X | |
| Kentucky | | | | |
| Louisiana | | | | |
| Maine | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Maryland | X | | | |
| Massachusetts | | | | |
| Michigan. | | | | |
| Minnesota | | X _ | | |
| Mississippi 4 | | | | X |
| Missouri | | | X | |
| Montana | | X _ | | |
| Nebraska | | X _ | | |
| Nevada | | | X | |
| New Hampshire | | | | |
| New Jersey 5 | | | | _X |
| New Mexico | | | Y | |
| New York | | | ^ | |
| North Carolina | | | Υ | |
| | | | ^ | |
| North Dakota | | | | |
| Ohio | | | · | |
| Oklahoma | | | | |
| Oregon | | | | |
| Pennsylvania | | X . | | |
| Puerto Rico | X | | | |
| Rhode Island | | | X | |
| South Carolina | | X . | | |
| South Dakota | | | | |
| Tennessee | | | | |
| Texas | | | | |
| Utah | | | | |
| Vermont | | | | |
| Virgin Islands | | ^ | | |
| | | | | |
| Virginia | X | | | |
| Washington | X | | | |
| West Virginia | | | | |
| Wisconsin | | | | |
| Wyoming | | | X | |
| 1 Office of the Covernor | | | | |

Office of the Governor.
 No Medicaid program.
 Independent agency.
 Independent commission for Medicaid.
 Department of Human Services.
 Source: Public Welfare Directory, 1978-1979.

Table 68.—MEDICAID DIRECTORY

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

| Alabama (region IV): Single State agency and Medical assistance unit: | 110 Bartholomew Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06106 203/566-2008 |
|---|---|
| Medical Services Administration 2500 Fairlane Drive Montgomery, Alabama 36130 205/277-2710 Alaska (region X): | Medical assistance unit: Medical Care Administration Dept. of Income Maintenance 110 Bartholomew Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06106 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Social Services | 203/566-4120 Delaware (region III): Single State agency: |
| Pouch H-01 Juneau, Alaska 99811 907/465-3030 Medical assistance unit: | Department of Health and Social Services Delaware State Hospital |
| Division of Public Assistance Department of Health and Social Services | New Castle, Delaware 19720 302/421-6705 Medical assistance unit: Medical Assistance Services |
| Pouch H-07 Juneau, Alaska 99811 907/465-3355 | Department of Health and Social Services Wilmington, Delaware 19720 |
| Arkansas (region VI): Single State agency: | 302/421-6361 |
| Department of Human Services | District of Columbia (region III): Single State agency: |
| 406 National Old Line Building Little Rock, Arkansas 72201 501/371-1001 | Department of Human Resources District Building—Room 406 1350 E Street, NW |
| Medical assistance unit: Office of Medical Services Division of Social Services | Washington, D.C. 20004 202/629-3079 |
| Department of Human Services P.O. Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203 | Medical assistance unit: Medical Services Division 614 H Street, NW—Room 708 |
| 501/371-1806 | Washington, D.C. 20001 202/727-0735 |
| California (region IX): Single State agency: | Florida (region IV): |
| Department of Health Services 714 P Street—Room 1253 Sacramento, California 95814 | Single State agency: Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services |
| 916/445-1248 Medical assistance unit: | 1323 Winewood Boulevard Tallahassee, Florida 32301 904/488-7721 |
| Assistant Director State Dept. of Health Services 714 P Street | Medical assistance unit: Social & Economic Services |
| Sacramento, California 95814 916/445-1351 | Department of Health and Re- habilitative Services |
| Colorado (region VIII): Single State agency: | 1323 Winewood Boulevard Tallahassee, Florida 32301 |
| Department of Social Services | 904/488-5461 |
| 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203 | Georgia (region IV): Single State agency: |
| 303/839-3041 | Georgia Department of Medical Assistance |
| Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Assistance | 1010 West Peachtree St., NW |
| Department of Social Services | Atlanta, Georgia 30309 404/894-4911 |
| 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203 | Medical assistance unit: |
| 303/839-3031 | Department of Medical Assistance |
| Connecticut (region I): Single State agency: | 1010 West Peachtree Street, NW Atlanta, Georgia 30309 |
| Dept. of Income Maintenance | 404/894-4911 |

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

| Guam (region IX): |
|---|
| Single State agency: |
| Department of Public Health and |
| Social Services |
| P.O. Box 2816 |
| Agana, Guam 96910 |
| Overseas Operator: 734-9901 |
| Medical assistance unit: |
| Medical Care Service |
| Department of Public Health and |
| Social Services |
| P.O. Box 2719 |
| Agana, Guam 96910 |
| Overseas Operator: 734-9901 |
| Hawaii (region IX): |
| |
| Single State agency: |
| Department of Social Services and |
| Housing |
| P.O. Box 339 |
| Honolulu, Hawaii 96809 |
| 808/548-6260 |
| Medical assistance unit: |
| Medical Care Administration |
| Department of Social Services and |
| Housing |
| P.O. Box 339 |
| Honolulu, Hawaii 968 0 9 |
| 808/548-6584 |
| Idaho (region X): |
| |
| |
| Single State agency: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): Single State agency: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): Single State agency: Indiana Dept. of Public Welfare |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): Single State agency: Indiana Dept. of Public Welfare |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): Single State agency: |
| Single State agency: Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-2336 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Health and Welfare Statehouse Boise, Idaho 83720 208/384-3556 Illinois (region V): Single State agency: Illinois Dept. of Public Aid 316 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62762 217/782-6716 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Program Services 931 E. Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62763 217/782-0506 Indiana (region V): Single State agency: Indiana Dept. of Public Welfare |

317/633-6650

Medical assistance unit:
Assistant Administrator—Medicaid
State Dept. of Public Welfare
100 North Senate Avenue
Room 701
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
317/633-5582

Iowa (region VII):
Single State agency:
Department of Social Services
Hoover State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
515/281-5452

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Services Section
Department of Social Services
Hoover State Office Bldg.—5th Fl.
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
515/281-5452

Kansas (region VII):
Single State agency:
Department of Social and Rehabilitation Service
State Office Building
Topeka, Kansas 66612
913/296-3271

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Services Section
Department of Social and Rehabilitation Service
State Office Building
Topeka, Kansas 66612
913/296-3981

Kentucky (region IV):
Single State agency:
Department of Human Resources
DHR Building
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
502/564-7130

Medical assistance unit:
Division for Medical Assistance
Department of Human Resources
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
502/564-4321

Louisiana (region VI):
Single State agency:
Louisiana Health and Human Resources Administration
P.O. Box 3776
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821

504/389-7611

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Assistance Program Administration
Office of Family Security
P.O. Box 44065
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
504/389-3870

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

Maine (region I): 300 South Capitol Avenue Single State agency: Lansing, Michigan 48926 Department of Human Services 517/373-1970 Statehouse Minnesota (region V): Augusta, Maine 04333 207/289-2736 Single State agency: Department of Public Welfare Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Services Centennial Office Building 658 Cedar Street Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155 612/296-2701 Department of Human Services Statehouse Augusta, Maine 04333 207/289-3846 Medical assistance unit: Medical Assistance Program Maryland (region III): Bureau of Income Maintenance Single State agency: Department of Public Welfare Department of Health and Mental 690 North Robert Street— Hygiene 201 West Preston Street P.O. Box 43170 Saint Paul, Minnesota 55164 612/296-8517 Baltimore, Maryland 21201 301/383-2600 Mississippi (region IV):
Single State agency and Medical Medical assistance unit: Medical Programs assistance unit: Mississippi Medicaid Commission Department of Health and Mental 4785 I-55 North Hygiene 201 West Preston Street P.O. Box 16786 Baltimore, Maryland 21201 Jackson, Mississippi 39206 601/354-7464 301/383-6327 Massachusetts (region I): Missouri (region VII): Single State agency:
Department of Social Services
Broadway State Office Building
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 Single State agency: Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111 617/727-6190 314/751-4815 Massachusetts Commission for the Medical assistance unit: Blind Division of Family Services 110 Tremont Street Department of Social Services Boston, Massachusetts 02108 617/727-5580 Broadway State Office Building Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 Medical assistance unit: 314/751-2500 Montana (region VIII):
Single State agency:
Department of Social and Reha-Medical Assistance Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111 617/727-6095/3907 bilitation Services P.O. Box 4210 Medical Assistance Helena, Montana 59601 406/449-5622 Massachusetts Commission for the Blind Medical assistance unit: Medical Assistance Bureau 110 Tremont Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108 617/727-5590 Economic Assistance Division Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services Michigan (region V): Single State agency: P.O. Box 4210 Helena, Montana 59601 406/449-3952 Michigan Department of Social Services Nebraska (region VII): Commerce Center Building Single State agency: 300 South Capitol Avenue Lansing, Michigan 48926 517/373-2000 Department of Public Welfare 301 Centennial Mall South Medical assistance unit: 5th Floor Medical Services Administration Lincoln, Nebraska 68509 Department of Social Services 402/471-3121

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Services Division
Department of Public Welfare
301 Centennial Mall South
5th Floor
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509
402/471-3121

Nevada (region IX): Single State agency:

Department of Human Resources Kinkead Building Capitol Complex 505 East King Street Carson City, Nevada 89710 702/885-4730

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Care Section (Title XIX)
Welfare Division
Department of Human Resources
251 Jeanell Drive
Capitol Complex

Carson City, Nevada 89710 702/885-4775

New Hampshire (region I): Single State agency:

Department of Health and Welfare Services

Hazen Drive Concord, New Hampshire 03301 603/271-4331

Medical assistance unit:
Office of Medical Services
Hazen Drive
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
603/271-3706

New Jersey (region II):

Single State agency:
Department of Human Services
Capitol Place 1

Trenton, New Jersey 08625 609/292-3717

Medical assistance unit:
Division of Medical Assistance
and Health Services
Department of Human Services

324 East State Street Trenton, New Jersey 08625 609/292-7244

New Mexico (region VI): Single State agency:

Department of Human Services P.O. Box 2348 Sante Fe, New Mexico 87503 505/827-2371

Medical assistance unit:
Medical Assistance Bureau
Department of Human Services
P.O. Box 2348
Sante Fe, New Mexico 87503
505/827-5551

New York (region II):
Single State agency:
State Dept. of Social Services
Ten Eyck Office Building
40 North Pearl Street
Albany, New York 12243

518/474-9475

Medical assistance unit:
Division of Medical Assistance
State Dept. of Social Services
Ten Eyck Office Building
40 North Pearl Street
Albany, New York 12243
518/474-9132

North Carolina (region IV):
Single State agency:
Department of Human Resources
325 N. Salisbury Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
919/733-4534

Medical assistance unit:
Division of Medical Assistance
Department of Human Resources
336 Fayetteville Street Mall
Raleigh, North Carolina 27601
919/733-2060

North Dakota (region VIII):
Single State agency:
Social Service Board of North
Dakota
State Capitol Building

Bismarck, North Dakota 58505 701/224-2310 Medical assistance unit: Medical Service Social Service Board of North

State Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58505 701/224-2321

Ohio (region V):
Single State agency:
Department of Public Welfare
30 East Broad Street, 32nd floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215
614/466-6282

Medical assistance unit:
Division of Medical Assistance
Department of Public Welfare
30 East Broad Street, 31st floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215
614/466-2365

Oklahoma (region VI):
Single State agency:
Department of Institutions
Social and Rehabilitative Services
P.O. Box 25352

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125 405/521-3646

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 401/464-2174 Medical assistance unit: Medical Units Department of Institutions South Carolina (region IV): Social and Rehabilitative Services Single State agency: P.O. Box 25352 State Social Department of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125 Services 405/521-3801 P.O. Box 1520 Oregon (region X): Single State agency: Columbia, South Carolina 29202 803/758-3244 Department of Human Resources Medical assistance unit: 318 Public Service Building Health Care Financing Salem, Oregon 97310 State Department of Social 503/378-3034 Services Medical assistance unit: P.O. Box 1520 Adult and Family Services Divi-Columbia, South Carolina 29202 sion 803/758-8182 Department of Human Resources South Dakota (region VIII): 203 Public Service Building Single State agency: Salem, Oregon 97310 503/378-2263 Department of Social Services Kneip Building Pierre, South Dakota 57501 605/773-3165 Pennsylvania (region III): Single State agency: State Department of Public Wel-Medical assistance unit: Office of Medical Services Health and Welfare Building Department of Social Services Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120 State Office Building III 717/787-2600/3600 Pierre, South Dakota 57501 605/224-3495 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Medical Assistance State Department of Public Wel-Tennessee (region IV): fare Single State agency: Department of Public Health 344 Cordell Hull Building 7th and Forester Streets Harrisburg. Pennsylvania 17120 Nashville, Tennessee 37219 717/787-1174 615/741-3111 Puerto Rico (region II): Single State agency: Medical assistance unit: Department of Health Bureau of Medicaid P.O. Box 9342 Administration and Coordination Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908 809/751-8259 Department of Public Health 283 Plus Park Boulevard Medical assistance unit: Nashville, Tennessee 37219 Health Economy Office 615/741-6345 Department of Health Texas (region VI): P.O. Box 10037 Single State agency: Caparra Heights Station Department of Human Resources Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00922 John H. Reagan Building Austin, Texas 78701 512/475-5777 809/765-9941 Rhode Island (region I): Single State agency:
Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services Medical assistance unit: Deputy Commissioner for Medical Programs Aime J. Forand Building John H. Reagan Building 600 New London Avenue Austin, Texas 78701 512/475-3542 Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 401/464-2121 Utah (region VIII): Medical assistance unit: Division of Medicaid Services
Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services Single State agency: Department of Social Services 150 West North Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84103 Aime J. Forand Building

600 New London Avenue

801/533-5331

Single State Agencies and State Medical Assistance Units

Medical assistance unit: Office of Health Care Financing Department of Social Services 150 West North Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84103 801/533-5038 Vermont (region I): Single State agency: Agency of Human Services State Office Building
Four East State Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
802/241-2220 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Care Department of Social Welfare State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602 802/241-2880 Virgin Islands (region II): Single State agency: Department of Health Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801 809/774-0117 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Health Insurance and Medical Assistance Department of Health Franklin Building Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801 809/774-4624 Virginia (region III): Single State agency: State Department of Health 109 Governor Street Richmond, Virginia 23219 804/786-3561 Medical assistance unit: Medical Assistance Program State Department of Health 109 Governor Street Richmond, Virginia 23219 804/786-7933 Washington (region X): Single State agency: Health Services Division Department of Social and Health Services Mail Stop OB 44J Olympia, Washington 98504

206/753-5871 Medical assistance unit: Office of Medical Assistance Department of Social and Health Services Mail Stop LK-11 Olympia, Washington 98504 206/753-5839 West Virginia (region III): Single State agency:
Office of Assistant Commissioner
of Medical Services 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, West Virginia 25305 304/348-2400 Medical assistance unit: Division of Medical Care Department of Welfare 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, West Virginia 25305 304/348-8900 Wisconsin (region V): Single State agency:
Department of Health and Social Services One West Wilson Street—Rm. 663 Madison, Wisconsin 53702 608/266-3681 Medical assistance unit: Bureau of Health Financing Division of Health Department of Health and Social Services One West Wilson Street—Rm. 325 Madison, Wisconsin 53702 608/266-2522 Wyoming (region VIII): Single State agency: Department of Health and Social Services 317 Hathaway Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002 307/777-7657 Medical assistance unit: Medical Assistance Services Division of Health and Social Services Department of Health and Social Services 417 Hathaway Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002 307/777-7533

Although the single State agency bears ultimate responsibility for administration of the Medicaid program, that agency often contracts with other State agencies for carrying out some of the functions necessary to the program. For example, the State health agency is responsible for surveying and certifying health facilities, even though it may not be designated as the single State agency. The State welfare agency normally carries out the function of determining Medicaid eligibility for families and medically needy persons.

Since the implementation of the Federal welfare program for aged, blind and disabled persons (the Supplemental Security Income program, known as SSI), States may also contract with the Social Security Administration, which administers SSI, to determine Medicaid eligibility for persons receiving a Federal SSI payment or a Federally-administered supplementary payment. (A State may contract with Social Security only if they provide Medicaid to all SSI recipients; if they have exercised their option to retain any aspect of their Medicaid standard in effect prior to the implementation of SSI, they must perform their own eligibility determinations.) Table 69 indicates whether this function is carried out by the Federal agency or by the State.

48-GPO NIH 281-191 PO 3209 B 2660

TABLE 69.—ARRANGEMENTS FOR DETERMINING MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY FOR PERSONS RECEIVING SSI OR A MANDATORY SUPPLEMENT, BY STATE, JANUARY, 1979

| State | Level at which Medicaid eligibility for SSI recipients is determined | Level at which Medicaid eligibility for recipients of mandatory supple- ment is determined |
|---------------|---|--|
| Alabama | Federal | Federal |
| Alaska | State | State |
| Arizona | (1) | (1) |
| Arkansas | Federal | Federal |
| California | Federal | Federal |
| Colorado | State | State |
| Connecticut | | State |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| Georgia | Federal | Federal |
| Hawaii | | State |
| | State | State |
| Illinois | | |
| Indiana | | State |
| lowa | | Federal |
| | State | |
| Kentucky | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| Minnesota | | State |
| Mississippi | | State |
| Missouri | | State |
| Montana | | Federal |
| Nebraska | | State |
| | State | |
| New Hampshire | | State |
| | Federal | Federal |
| • | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | State 2 | State |
| | State ~ | State |
| | | |
| | State ² | State |
| | State 2 | State |
| | State | State |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | (3) |
| | State 2 | State |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | State 2 | State |
| | Federal | State |
| _ | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| | Federal | Federal |
| Totals | Federal-29 | Federal-27 |
| | State-21 | State-22 |

¹ No Medicaid program.

² Has retained at least some aspect of its pre-SSI eligibility standard, so is not able to contract with the Federal agency for eligibility determinations.

³ No mandatory supplement. Source: DHEW, HCFA.

Table 70.—CLAIMS PROCESSING CONTRACTS, BY TYPE OF SERVICE BY FISCAL AGENTS AND HEALTH INSURING AGENTS

Services Covered

| KEY: X | All Claims processed by Agent |
|--------|---|
| 10 | Number is percent of claims processed by Agent. Remainder are processed by State. |

| State | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Alaska Arizona Arizona Arkansas X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | State | Inpatient Hospital Care | Physicians' Services | Dental Services | Prescribed Drugs | Skilled Nurs- ing Facilities | Intermediate Care Facilities | Notes |
| Arizona | Alabama | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Arizona Arkansas | Alaska | | | X | | | | EPSDT Only |
| Arkansas X X X X X X Colorado X X X X X X Colorado X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | Arizona | | | | | | | |
| California | | X | X | Y | X | | | |
| Colorado Connecticut X X X X X Delaware X X X X X X X District of Columbia Florida X X X X X X X X Fiscal Agents handle Medicare Parts A & B deduct. & coinsurance Georgia Guam Hawaii X X X X X X X X Idaho X X X X X X X X Idaho X X X X X X X X Idaho X X X X X X X X Idaho X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | | | | | Y | Y | |
| Connecticut | | | | | | - | - | |
| Delaware | | | ~ | - | Y | | | |
| District of Columbia X | | Y | Y | Y | | Y | Y | |
| Columbia | | ^ | ^ | <u>^</u> | <u> </u> | ^ | _ | |
| Florida | | | | ĺ | | | | |
| Parts A & B deduct. & coinsurance Guam Bawaii | Florida | v | V | v | l v | v | V | Figor Agenta handle Mediagna |
| Georgia Guam Hawaii | LIUITUA | A | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ | |
| Guam | Cooperio | | - | | - | | | rares A & D deduct. & coinsurance |
| Hawaii | | | - | | 1 | - | | |
| Table | | | 1,- | 17 | 17 | 1/ | | |
| Thinois | | X | X | X | | | | |
| Indiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | X | Х | X | X | X | Х | EPSUT Only |
| Tudiana | Illinois | 10 | | 1 | | | | |
| Nowa | | | | | | | | part A only |
| Kansas X X X X X X Fiscal Agent handles Medicare SNF crossover claims Kentucky Louisiana X X X X X X X X X X X X Maine Mine X X Maryland Massachusetts 20 20 X X Fiscal Agent handles Medicare Part A and B Michigan Minnesota Minnesota Minnesota Minsissippi X X X X X X X X X Missouri Montana X X X X X X X X X Medisouri Montana X X X X X X X X X Mew Hampshire New Jersey X X X X X X X X X New Hampshire New Jersey X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | | | | | | X | |
| Kentucky Louisiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | X | | | | X | | |
| Louisiana X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | Х | Х | Х | Х | | | |
| Maine | | | | | | | | |
| Maryland | | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Massachusetts | Maine | | | | X | | | |
| Part A and B | Maryland | | | | | | | |
| Minsesta | | 20 | 20 | Х | Х | | | |
| Mississippi | Michigan | | | | | | | |
| Missouri | Minnesota | | | | | | | |
| Montana | Mississippi | X | X | X | Х | X | X | |
| Nebraska | | | | | | | | |
| Nevada | | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| New Hampshire New Jersey | Nebraska | | | | | | | |
| New Jersey | Nevada | X | X | X | Х | X | X | |
| New Jersey | | | | | | | | |
| New Mexico | New Jersey | | | | | | | |
| New York | New Mexico | X | | | | | X | |
| North Carolina | New York | X | X | | Х | Х | X | N.Y. City only |
| North Dakota | North Carolina | X | | X | X | X | Χ | |
| Chio Chio | North Dakota | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| Oklahoma Oregon Pennsylvania X X Penrsylvania X X Penrsylvania X X Poerto Rico Rhode Island X South Carolina X X South Dakota X X Tennessee X X X Texas X X X Utah X X X Virgin Islands Virgin Islands Virginia X X X Washington X X X X X X West Virginia Wisconsin X X X X X X X | | | | | | | | |
| Oregon Pennsylvania X X X Puerto Rico Rhode Island X X X South Carolina X X X X South Dakota X <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | |
| Pennsylvania | | | | | - | | | |
| Puerto Rico Rhode Island South Carolina X X South Carolina X X X X X X X X X | | X | X | | Х | | | |
| South Carolina | Puerto Rico | | - | - | - | | | |
| South Carolina | Rhode Island | | - | | - | | | |
| South Dakota | South Carolina | | y | y | | | | |
| Tennessee | South Dakota | У | ~ | | | | | |
| Texas | | | У | У | У | У | Y | |
| Utah | | | | | | - | Y | |
| Vermont | | | ^ | y | - | | Λ | |
| Virgin Islands Virginia X X X X X X X Virginia X X X X X X X X Washington X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | v | v | | v | | | |
| Virginia X< | | Α. | Α | A | A | | | |
| Washington | ATLATI TRIBUGA | - | v | v | v | v | v | |
| West Virginia Wisconsin X X X X X X X X | Allania | | | | | | | |
| Wisconsin X X X X X X X | Washington | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| | | 37 | 17 | 37 | V | - | V | |
| myoming 1 X | | X | Y | | Y | , A | Ä | |
| | myoming . | | ــــا | , A | 1 | | | <u> </u> |

Prepared by: HCFA, 1-1-79

D. CLAIMS PROCESSING FOR SPECIFIED MEDICAID SERVICES

States may process claims for reimbursement themselves or contract with fiscal agents or health insuring agencies to process those claims. Table 70 breaks out claims processing for selected services in each State according to whether the State processes the claim or contracts with a fiscal agent or health insuring agent to process claims for that service. More detailed information follows in Table 71.

TABLE 71.—FISCAL AGENTS AND HEALTH INSURING AGENCIES IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM, JANUARY 1979

| Canan | Name of Fiscal Agent(s) | Types of Claims Handlad |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| State | or Health Insuring Agency | Types of Claims Handled |
| Alabama | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Arizona | rated(No Medicaid Program) | Dental (EPSDT only). |
| | Arkansas Blue Cross/Blue Shield Medi-Cal Intermediary Operations (MIO): | All services except SNFs and ICFs. |
| | | All institutional claims for Northern California except for 3 counties. |
| | | All institutional claims for Southern California. |
| | Blue Shield *** | All non-institutional claims except dental. |
| | | All services except dental for the 3 northern counties of Lake, Sonoma and Mendocino. |
| | California Dental Service | D |
| | Association ** | Dental. (All convices to be phased in) |
| Colorado | Colorado Medical Service, Incorporated | |
| | (Blue Cross/Blue Shield) | All services except drugs. Pharmaceutical. |
| Connecticut Delaware | Pilgrim Health Applications, Inc The Computer Company | All services. |
| District of Columbia | No Fiscal Agent | |
| Florida | Systems Development Corporation Integrated Services, Incorporated | All services including payment of Parts A and B deductible and co- insurance. |
| Georgia | No Fiscal Agent | |
| Guam | No Fiscal Agent | |
| Hawaii | (Blue Cross/Blue Shield) | All services. |
| Idaho | | All services. |
| Illinois | Blue Cross/Blue Shield | Crossover claims for Medicare Part A (Inpatient hospital services only). |
| | Div. Com (Blue Shield of Indiana | All services. |
| lowa | | All services except ICFs. |
| Kansas | Electronic Data Systems Federal Corporation | All services except ICFs and SNFs; also handles Medicare SNF crossover claims. |
| 10 l | No Fiscal Agent | ciumis. |
| Kentucky Louisiana | Electronic Data Systems Federal Corpo- | |
| | ration | All services. |
| | Health Systems Institute | Drugs. |
| | Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts | Crossover claims for Medicare Part A (Inpatient hospital services only). |
| | Pilgrim Health Applications, Incorpo- | |
| | rated | Medicaid claims. |
| Minnesota | No Fiscal Agent | |
| | Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, Incorporated | All services. |
| | No Fiscal Agent | All St. |
| Nebraska | Dikewood Corporation | |
| New Hampshire | Nevada Blue Shield No Fiscal Agent | All services. |
| | Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey | |

TABLE 71.—FISCAL AGENTS AND HEALTH INSURING AGENCIES IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM, JANUARY 1979—Continued

| State | Name of Fiscal Agent(s) or Health Insuring Agency | Types of Claims Handled |
|----------------|--|--|
| | (New Jersey Blue Cross) | |
| | Prudential Insurance Company of | and drugs. |
| | America | All services, including some hospital,** except drugs, SNFs, ICFs, and institutions for tuberculosis and mental disease. |
| New Mexico | Electronic Data Systems Federal Corporation | All services. |
| New York | The Bradford National Corporation (New York City only) | All services. |
| North Carolina | Electronic Data Systems Federal Corpo- | |
| | ration | All services. |
| North Dakota | The Computer Company (T.C.C.) Blue Cross/Blue Shield of North | Drugs. |
| | Dakota * | Crossover claims for Medicare Parts A and B services for recipients 65 and over. |
| | No Fiscal Agent | |
| _ | No Fiscal Agent | |
| | No Fiscal Agent | All pharmaceutical, medical supplies, equipment, and prosthetic devices. |
| | Inter-County Hospitalization Plan, Inc. | Inpatient hospital claims for Philadel- phia area (Blair, Chester, and Mont- gomery Counties, etc.). |
| | Pennsylvania Blue Cross | Other inpatient hospital claims. |
| Puerto Rico | No Fiscal Agent | |
| | No Fiscal Agent | |
| | | All services except inpatient and out- patient hospital, drugs, SNFs and ICFs. |
| | Associate Hospital Services (Blue Cross) Electronic Data Systems Federal Corpo- | Inpatient hospital and home health. |
| | ration | All services including payment of Parts A and B co-insurance and deductible. |
| Texas | National Heritage Insurance Company * | All services except drugs, dental, hearing aids, and SNFs. |
| | Delta Dental Corporation | Dental. |
| | tion Service (Blue Cross/Blue Shield) | All services except SNFs and ICFs. |
| Virginia | No Fiscal Agent | All services. |
| | ration | All services except service in State mental institution. |
| | No Fiscal Agent | |
| | ration | |
| Wyoming | Wyoming Dental Services Incorporated * | Dental (EPSDT only). |

^{*} Health Insuring Agency.

^{**} Hospitals may contract to send their claims to either fiscal agent.

^{***} All functions to be phased out and implemented by CSC (Computer Science Corporation).

E. MEDICAID MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MMIS)

Development of adequate claims processing and data systems is necessary for efficient and effective management of the Medicaid program. The Social Security Amendments of 1972 authorized 90 percent Federal matching to States for the costs of design, development, and installation of mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems, and 75 percent for the costs of operating such systems.

The Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) is a mechanized claims processing and information retrieval system developed by HEW for use by the States as a model in developing their own systems.

Table 72 summarizes current State progress in developing and implementing adequate claims processing and management information systems.

TABLE 72.—STATUS OF STATE MEDICAID MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM EFFORTS, APRIL 1979

| State | MMIS certified | Actively planning or implementing MMIS ² | No MMIS development |
|----------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Total | 25 | 21 | 8 |
| Alabama | X | | |
| Alaska | ••• ••••• | • | X |
| Arizona ³ | ••• ••••• | | |
| Arkansas | X | ••••• | |
| California | X | •••••• | •••••••• |
| Colorado | •••• | | |
| Connecticut | •••• | X | |
| Delaware | | * * * | X |
| District of Columbia | | | ••••• |
| Florida | •••• | X | |
| Georgia | X | | X |
| Hawaii | ~~ | ************************* | . ^ |
| Idaho | | *********** | |
| Illinois | | | •••••• |
| Indiana | X | | |
| lowa | | X | |
| Kansas | X | | *************************************** |
| Kentucky | •••• | X | |
| Louisiana | X | | ••••• |
| | | | |
| Maine | •••• | X | ••••• |
| Maryland | •••• | X | ••••• |
| Massachusetts | •••• | X | ••••• |
| Michigan | X | *************************************** | |
| Minnesota | X | *********** | |
| Mississippi | •••• | | |
| Missouri | •••• | X | *************************************** |
| Montana | X | ************ | |
| Tree date | X | | ••••• |
| Nevada | | X | |

TABLE 72.—STATUS OF STATE MEDICAID MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM EFFORTS, APRIL, 1979—Continued

| New Hampshire New Jersey New Mexico New York North Carolina | XX 4 | XX 5 |
|--|--------|--------------|
| North Dakota Ohio Oklahoma Oregon Pennsylvania | X X | xx |
| Puerto Rico Rhode Island South Carolina South Dakota Tennessee | ***** | XX X XX X XX |
| Texas Utah Vermont Virgin Islands Virginia | X X | |
| Washington West Virginia Wisconsin Wyoming | X | xx |

¹ "Certified" means the system has been approved by HEW to receive higher matching rate of 75 percent allowed by law.

Source: HEW/HCFA.

F. EFFORTS TO COMBAT FRAUD AND ABUSE

The Office of Program Integrity was created in March 1977, as a component of the Health Care Financing Administration, by merging the Office of Program Review in the old Bureau of Health Insurance (Medicare) and the Division of Fraud and Abuse Control in the old Medical Services Administration (Medicaid). For years the Congress and the Administration had sought to assure coordination and exchange of information between Medicare and Medicaid on suspect individual health providers and techniques for fraud and abuse control. Now that a single staff is addressing problems of fraud and abuse control in both Medicare and Medicaid, there is a greater opportunity than ever before to foster uniform approaches and assume coordination between the two programs.

The Medicaid related activities aimed at these goals include the assessment of State Medicaid agencies' efforts to deter, detect, investi-

² "Actively planning or implementing" is a category that covers States in a wide range of stages in the MMIS implementation process, from the stage of submitting an initial Advanced Planning Document up to the point where a State is ready to be certified as having a fully operational system.

³ No Medicaid program.

⁴ Provider group A (physicians and clinics) in New York City only is certified.

Balance of New York City and State.

gate, and prosecute Medicaid fraud cases, assistance in investigation and prosecution, the design of detection systems, and the development of overall management systems to prevent fraud. The States' capabilities to prevent and detect fraud and abuse will now be substantially increased as a result of Public Law 95-142 which was enacted in October 1977. This legislation authorizes Federal funding to enable the States to create State Medicaid Fraud Control Units to support the investigation and prosecution of fraud in State Medicaid programs.

Tables 73 and 74 summarize information reported by States on their anti-fraud and abuse efforts.

TABLE 73.—FIVE QUARTER SUMMARY OF REPORTED FRAUD AND ABUSE ACTIVITY 1

| | Quarter Ending | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | December 1976 | March 1977 | June 1 <i>977</i> | September 1977 | December 1977 | |
| Cases Pending at Start of Quarter 2 | 2,205 | 10,820 | 9,968 | 9,887 | 10,528 | |
| Cases Added During Period | 9,2973 | 910 | 1,130 | 1,146 | 1,062 | |
| Cases Disposed of | 908 | 1,840 | 1,119 | 700 | 658 | |
| Referred to Law Enforcement Officials | 68 | 121 | 113 | 89 | 57 | |
| Closed by State Agency | 840 | 1,719 | 1,006 | 611 | 601 | |
| Cases Pending End of Quarter 2 | 10,594 | 9,890 | 9,979 | 10,333 | 10,932 | |

¹ Source: HCFA, "Medicaid Fraud/Abuse Workload Report—Calendar Year 1977," May 22, 1978. Note: The source contains data for the December 1976 quarter in addition to Calendar Year 1977 data.

TABLE 74.—SUMMARY OF FRAUD DETECTION AND PROSECUTION, FY 1977 (In thousands of dollars)

| | Total for | |
|--|------------------|--|
| | Fiscal Year 1977 | |
| Number of Cases Added During Period | 4,483 | |
| Number of Cases Disposed of | 4,567 | |
| Referred to Law Enforcement Officials | 391 | |
| Closed by State Agency | 4,176 | |
| Law Enforcement Actions Completed | 144 | |
| Number of Convictions | ° 91 | |
| Number of Providers Terminated or Suspended by Administrative Sanction | 149 | |
| Total Dollars Identified for Recovery by Law Enforcement Officials | \$1,326,000 | |

¹ Source: HCFA, "Medicaid Fraud/Abuse Workload Report—Calendar Year 1977," May 22, 1978. Note: The source contains data for the December 31, 1976, quarter which allowed for the table to be completed for Fiscal Year 1977.

² Pending totals at beginning of quarter may not equal pending totals at close of prior quarter due to the fact that some States either did not submit information in all quarters or data reported by States varied from quarter to quarter.

³ The State Medicaid Agency in New York was able to identify approximately 8,000 cases of potential fraud by searching New York City's computerized payment tapes for duplicate bills and situations in which an individual making several visits to the same provider was billed as if each visit was a first visit.

APPENDIX

Technical Notes

- 1. Actual Medicaid expenditure data have been reported by the States on quarterly report form OA-41, Statement of Expenditures. The data on the OA-41 represent actual Federal, State, and local expenditures for each State. The data are compiled annually in the report "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program" by the HCFA Office of Financial Management. The individual OA-41 reports are generally available 6 months following the close of the fiscal year, and the data are the basis for the figures on actual expenditures that appear in the Budget of the U.S. Government. Note, effective with the second quarter, Fiscal Year 1979, the OA-41 report form was replaced by the HCFA-64 report form, which includes requirements for additional information on Medicaid expenditures from the States. (See Technical Note 5.)
- 2. Monthly statistics on recipients and Medicaid expenditures are received on the HCFA-120 report form, formerly the NCSS-120. Data on recipients and expenditures are accumulated from records of claims paid by the States and are reported by money-payment status and basis of eligibility. In addition, the expenditure data are reported by type of service. The monthly data are compiled by the HCFA Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Statistics and are published each month by ORDS in individual reports, "Medicaid Statistics." Selected data from the monthly reports are accumulated and published as "Medicaid Statistics" for each fiscal year. (See Technical Note 5.)
- 3. In addition to monthly statistical reports (the HCFA-120), States also submit annual statistics on the HCFA-2082 report form, formerly the NCSS-2082. The annual HCFA-2082 contains more data than the monthly statistical reports; data are provided on recipients and expenditures by money-payment status, basis of eligibility, type of service, and age and sex of recipient. Also, the annual data relate expenditures by type of service to recipient characteristics, which is not possible with the monthly statistical data. The annual statistical reports are compiled and published by the HCFA Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Statistics as "Medicaid State Tables" for each fiscal year. (See Technical Notes 5 and 6.)

- 4. Estimated budget expenditures are developed each fiscal year for inclusion in the Budget of the U.S. Government. The Budget estimates are projected figures based primarily on quarterly estimates provided by the States and adjusted by HCFA. Estimated budget expenditures have been used in a few instances in this publication where reported data have not been available, for example, in Table 9, for Fiscal Years 1978, 1979, and 1980. (See Technical Note 5.)
- 5. In the 1979 edition of "Data on the Medicaid Program", actual expenditures data from "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program" (see Note 1) have been used wherever possible since the data are the official Medicaid expenditures figures for the Agency. In instances when the official expenditures data have not been available, Budget estimates have been used (see Note 4). In situations where details not available from the official expenditures data are required, statistics from the annual "Medicaid State Tables" (see Note 3) or the annual compilation, "Medicaid Statistics" (see Note 2) have been used.

Consider that a breakdown of expenditures by type of service is not now available for the official expenditures figures. Consequently, a breakdown by type of service from the "Medicaid State Tables" has been used, for example, as in Table 15. The "Medicaid State Tables" are always used preferentially over the annual compilation, "Medicaid Statistics", as a source document. However, the "Medicaid Statistics", which are preliminary statistical data for a given year, are normally compiled several months prior to publication of the "Medicaid State Tables", which are the final statistical data for a given year. Thus, "Medicaid Statistics" is sometimes used as a source.

Again using Table 15 as an example, it can be seen that "Medicaid Statistics" has been used for Fiscal Years 1977 and 1978, because the "Medicaid State Tables" have not been published at the time of preparing the present book. Also, "Medicaid State Tables" for Fiscal Year 1971 has never been published, and the "Medicaid Statistics" has therefore been used for 1971 in Table 15.

As in the case of expenditures by type of service, amounts of expenditures for different groups of eligibles are not available from the official "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program." Therefore, when such data is produced in the present publication, "Medicaid State Tables" have been used as source documents, when available, or the annual compilations, "Medicaid Statistics", have been used. Counts of Medicaid recipients are from "Medicaid State Tables", as a primary source, or from "Medicaid Statistics."

Expenditure amounts and recipient counts will vary from one source to another for a given year. Figures from the annual com-

pilation "Medicaid Statistics" of monthly statistical reports are preliminary values and differ slightly from the values reported in the annual "Medicaid State Tables." Total expenditure amounts from the official "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program" reflect deferrals, disallowances, recoupments and other adjustments while expenditure amounts in the "Medicaid Statistics" and "Medicaid State Tables" are based only on tallies of paid claims. Generally, recipient counts and expenditure amounts differ from one source to another by 5 percent or less.

The 1979 edition of "Data on the Medicaid Program" uses the latest available editions of the above source documents, which are:

- a. "State Expenditures for the Medical Assistance Program", Fiscal Year 1977.
- b. "Medicaid Statistics", Fiscal Year 1977, although some portions of the 1978 edition have also been available.
- c. "Medicaid State Tables", Fiscal Year 1976.
- d. "Budget of the U.S. Government", Fiscal Year 1980.
- 6. The "Medicaid State Tables", Fiscal Year 1976, which is used as a source for several tables in the present document, contains some estimates rather than values reported by States on the annual report, HCFA-120.

Colorado, Connecticut, Guam, New York, Rhode Island, Washington, and Wyoming did not submit reports for fiscal year 1976. For all missing States except Guam, total recipient estimates are included in the tabulations and payment data by basis of eligibility of recipient and type of service were derived from monthly data collected on report Form HCFA-120. Payment data collected on the monthly reports are additive over the twelve month period. In contrast, recipient counts are not cumulative because the annual report provides for an unduplicated count and recipients can be counted several times during the year on a monthly basis. Hence, recipient estimates were developed by 'aging' data contained in previously submitted annual reports based on changes in the average monthly numbers of recipients between the two annual time periods.

Pennsylvania's recipient counts cannot be validated. The State samples at a theoretical five percent rate but the actual weight applied to the sample data reflects a much lower rate which is based on claims. The adjusted inflation factor results in accurate money amounts, but not necessarily accurate recipient counts.

7. Recent improvements to the reporting systems in New York now indicate that recipient counts in New York have probably been substantially overstated in prior years. Therefore, what may appear to be a downward movement in the total national Medicaid re-

cipient count, as in Tables 12 and 13, in 1978 may be due more to improved reporting by New York, the second largest State program in terms of recipient count, rather than to an actual decrease in the population of Medicaid recipients.

- 8. Expenditure amounts and recipient counts reported in "Medicaid Statistics" and "Medicaid State Tables" (see Notes 2 and 3) include payments and recipient counts for adult recipients, aged 21-64, who are covered by a State assistance program other than Title XIX; wherever possible payments and counts for these recipients have been subtracted out of values reported in this publication. Exceptions are tables which have the "Medicaid Statistics" as a sole source, such as Tables 23, 24, and 25, or as one of a set of sources for a time trend, such as Table 15. In the case of "Medicaid Statistics", the information necessary to delete payments and recipient counts for the other adults is not available. In other cases, the payments and recipients for the other adults, aged 21-64, have been removed from the figures in this publication. For example, Tables 53-59 all have "Medicaid State Tables", Fiscal Year 1976, as a source. The source document contains data for the other adults category thereby enabling deletion of the appropriate payments and recipient counts.
- 9. The computed values of Table 55, Average Medicaid Payment per Recipient by Basis of Eligibility, were calculated as follows. Payment amounts from Table 3 of "Medicaid State Tables" for Fiscal Year 1976 were rounded to the nearest thousand and divided by whole recipient counts from Table 2 of the "Medicaid State Tables" for Fiscal Year 1976, with the exception of the computed average payment for Blind recipients in the Virgin Islands which was calculated using an unrounded payment amount.
- 10. The Total Recipients columns in Tables 56 and 58 include estimated amounts for Colorado, Connecticut, New York, Rhode Island, Washington, and Wyoming (see Technical Note 6). Amounts were not estimated, however, for the six States for the individual age and sex break-out columns. Therefore, the total amounts for the individual columns do not sum to the amount, 23,462,000 in the Total Recipients column. A total recipient count was not estimated for Guam.
- 11. Recipient counts were taken from Table 6 of the "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, for all States except California and Kansas. For the latter two States, the total recipient counts were taken from Table 2 of the "Medicaid State Tables" and the counts were apportioned according to the age and sex break-downs given in Table 6 for the two States. The procedure was followed because California included an HMO recipient count of 299,129 in Table 2 but not in Table 6. Kansas reported two different figures, 179,468

in Table 2 and 180,371 in Table 6, for total recipient count. The Table 2 value was used so the total recipient count for the nation for Fiscal Year 1976 would consistently be shown in this publication as 23,462,000. The reason for different reported values for Kansas is not known.

- 12. The computed values of Tables 57 and 59, Average Medicaid Payment per Recipient by Age and Sex, were computed as follows, except for California and Kansas. Payment amounts from Table 7 of "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976, were rounded to the nearest thousand and divided by whole recipient counts from Table 6 of "Medicaid State Tables," Fiscal Year 1976. The computed values for California and Kansas are based on payment and recipient data in Tables 2 and 3 of the 1976 "Medicaid State Tables" apportioned as explained in Technical Note 11.
- 13. "Public Assistance Statistics" are published each month by the Office of Research and Statistics, Social Security Administration.
- 14. Values of annual Medicaid expenditures for AFDC cash assistance recipients were computed from the monthly reports, "Medicaid Statistics", published by the Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Statistics, HCFA, rather than from the annual compilation of the same name published by the same office.
- 15. "Supplemental Security Income for the Aged, Blind, and Disabled, Monthly Statistics" are published each month by the Office of Research and Statistics of the Social Security Administration.
- 16. With reference to Table 63, summer figures for Need, Payment, and Highest Amount Paid in Colorado are:
 - 2 Person Family \$201 (for all 3 values need, payment, and highest amount paid)
 - 4 Person Family \$307 (for all 3 values need, payment, and highest amount paid)

Summer figures for Rhode Island are:

- 2 Person Family \$255 (for all 3 values need, payment, and highest amount paid)
- 4 Person Family \$359 (for all 3 values need, payment, and highest amount paid)
- 17. Florida, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, and South Dakota have formulas for local funding listed in Table 22 but do not have local shares listed in Table 21 because these States did not report the amount of their local funding for FY 1977.

The District of Columbia, Oregon, and Utah do not have formulas

for local funding listed in Table 22 but have local shares listed in Table 21 because these States reported a portion of their non-Federally matchable medical assisance expenditures as local funds. Maryland does not have a formula for local funding listed in Table 22 but has a local share listed in Table 21 because Maryland funded a portion of their Federally matchable medical assistance expenditures from local funds in FY 1977 but no longer does so.

It should be noted that the amount of expenditures reported as local shares has no bearing upon the computation of the Federal share of Title XIX expenditures. As a consequence, no follow-up is routinely made to resolve the types of reporting discrepancies pertaining to local funding discussed in this note.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1980 O- 311-168/520







